HISTORY

OF THE

EBY FAMILY

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

https://archive.org/details/biographicalhist00ebye_0

A BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY

—OF THE—

EBY FAMILY,

BEING A HISTORY OF

THEIR MOVEMENTS IN EUROPE DURING THE REFORMATION

—AND OF—

THEIR EARLY SETTLEMENT IN AMERICA;

—AS ALSO—

MUCH OTHER UNPUBLISHED HISTORICAL INFORMATION BELONGING TO THE FAMILY.

BY EZRA E. EBY.

BERLIN, ONT., CANADA:
HETT & EBY, PRINTERS.
1889

AC.13C
E 16 b/o
596853
22. 11. 54

PREFACE.

THE publisher, in presenting this "HISTORY OF THE EBY FAMILY" to the numerous descendants of our old ancestors THEODORUS EBY, PETER EBY and NICHOLAS EBY, has endeavored to merit the approval of all, by presenting a work that will be found interesting to all branches of the EBY Family.

It will be found to contain more information in regard to their persecution in Europe, their emigration to America, etc., than any other publication heretofore placed in the hands of the reader.

Among the contents will be found a short biographical history of the more prominent members of the family.

A work of this kind necessarily involves a great amount of expense and labor, and the publisher has spared neither, but has made every effort to make it as interesting and as perfect as could possibly be done at so late a date.

Thanking those who have so kindly given me information and their support in this work, I remain Respectfully Yours,

EZRA E. EBY.

BERLIN, ONT., Sept. 14, 1889.

The Eby Family.

In this brief work, "History of the Eby Family," no attempt is made to give a detailed history of the whole Family, but a mere outline is given of their origin, their primitive faith, their emigration from Italy to Switzerland, thence to the "Palatinate" or Pfaltz, thence to Pennsylvania, United States, and later on their forming settlements in different parts of other States and the Dominion of Canada.

The Ebys belong to the Celts, an ancient race of people of Asiatic origin, who formerly inhabited southern, central and western Europe. During the early ages they lived in the northern part of Italy, where they were brought from heathendom to the worshipping of the true and living God through the labors of the Vaudois (Waldenses), with whom they came in contact at a very early date. They soon became strict adherents of the Vaudois faith. While the Church of Rome was gaining power and extending her influence over western and northern Europe, these Vaudois, in their mountainous homes, were for some time left unmolested. From the eighth to the eleventh centuries these primitive worshipping and God-fearing people (Vaudois) became very numerous, and were becoming quite a power to resist the influence of the Church of Rome. In order to gain full sway over civilized Europe, the Church of Rome adopted means whereby these Vaudois were to be either subdued or expelled from their homes. But these people (Vaudois) were not so easily subdued or brought under the sway of Rome. The ministry, known as the Inquisitors, were first sent out to bring these people over from their faith to that of the Roman Catholic. This was as early as 1308. The Vaudois would not yield to the Inquisitors, and the result was, that in 1453 the whole Valley of Luzerna and all the country of North Italy and Savoy were laid under an interdict. Between the years 1400 and 1500 the Vaudois were most bitterly persecuted by their enemies, for not renouncing their primitive faith. History tells us that in 1487 Innocent XIII. fulminated against these Vaudois a *Bill of Extermination.* In 1560 the persecutions became so fierce, that quite a number fled from their homes and went to the northern parts of Switzerland, where they led a wandering life for some time. They finally settled in Cantons Bern, Luzerne, Zurich and Schwyz. Among those Vaudois who thus settled in these Cantons we find the name

EBY, then spelled EBEE. Here they led a God-fearing life, and were rigid in the keeping of their primitive faith and forms of worship.

During the Reformation they were subjected to the same persecutions as other Protestants in northern Europe. After the founding of the Mennonite Church in A. D. 1537 by one of the early Reformers named Menno Simon, a native of Holland, these Swiss Vaudois, or Swiss Protestants, as they were then called, united with the Menno Simon party, now known as Mennonites. Among the parties who thus joined the Mennonites we find the names of Herr, Graaf, Mylin, Shank, Witmer, Landis, Eby and others. Some of these names are of Teutonic origin, which proves that the Vaudois had accessions from that source after their arrival in Switzerland.

As early as 1683 we find in some old records that JACOB EBY was ordained a Bishop of the Mennonite Church in Canton Zurich. The State party again getting the ruling power into their hands, laid the Mennonites open to persecution, and not wishing to resist the authority of State, a number of these Mennonites left Switzerland and went to the "Palatinate" or Pfaltz, an old German division, now discarded on maps. The chief towns in which they settled were Manheim, Zweibruecken and Heidelberg. Here they resided for but a few years, when they were again troubled by their enemies for not conforming to the laws and church of the State. The laws of the State were not so much violated by these parties, only they would not take up arms, nor would they speak in favor of war, but took a decided stand against all manner of war, hence their frequent abuses by the State parties.

When William Penn, by his agents, offered free homes to persons of all religious denominations, quite a number of the Mennonites from Switzerland, Pfaltz and Holland, moved to America and settled in Pennsylvania. They had this assurance, that if once in Pennsylvania they could worship God according to the teachings of the Bible and the dictates of their own consciences, which they considered more than a recompense compared with their losses and privations in forsaking their native land.

Among the numerous parties thus coming to America were our Ancestors **Theodorus Eby** (son of Bishop JACOB EBY, ordained in 1683*), who came in 1715, **Peter Eby,** nephew of THEODORUS, who came in 1720, and **Nicholas Eby,** a descendant of the same family, who came more than a century thereafter.

We shall take up, first, the descendants of THEODORUS, second, those of PETER and third, those of NICHOLAS.

*From Bishop Benjamin Eby's Records.

THEODORUS EBY[1]
AND HIS DESCENDANTS.

Theodorus Eby[1], son of Bishop Jacob Eby, was born in Canton, Zurich, Switzerland, on the 25th April, 1663.* He, being a strict Mennonite in faith, left his native country about the year 1704 on account of the religious persecutions. From 1704 till 1715 he resided in the "Palatinate" or Pfaltz, Germany. Finding persecutions here equally severe as in the country just left, he, in company with other co-religionists, left for Philadelphia in the Spring of 1715. Some time in August of the same year he settled on what is now called Mill Creek, at a place now known as ROLAND'S MILL, situated south of New Holland and near the line of Earl and Leacock Townships, in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania.† Here he resided until his death and enjoyed the privileges and freedom of religion for which he had to suffer persecutions and trials in Europe. Some time during September, 1737, he died. His end was peace.*

Theodorus' family consisted of five sons and one daughter. Their names were Peter[2], Hannes[2], Jacob[2], Christian[2] and David[2], and the daughter's name was Elizabeth[2]; she was married to a man named Hannes Baehr.* These sons were all skilled in the various mechanical arts, so that with their assistance the old ancestor THEODORUS built a mill and erected such other buildings as were needed, without employing persons outside of the family, except for the purpose of burning charcoal to supply the smith forge, which process they themselves did not sufficiently understand.†

1. PETER EBY[2], the eldest son, left four sons, Peter[3], John[3], Jacob[3] and Christian[3] (see pages 100–113 and 130–131).

2. HANNES EBY[2] left four daughters. No information received in regard to their descendants.*

3. JACOB EBY[2] left two sons, Peter[3] and Christian[3] (see pages 113–130.

4. CHRISTIAN EBY[2] had a family of ten children (see pages 6, 57, 60, 83 and 99).

5. DAVID EBY[2], the youngest son of Theodorus Eby[1], had a family of five children (see pages 49–56.)

For PETER EBY[2], nephew of Teeodorus Eby[1] (see pages 132–134) and for NICHOLAS EBY[5] (see pages 134–136.)

†From Simon P. Eby's Notes.
*From Bishop Benjamin Eby's Records

Christian Eby[2] and his Descendants.

The fourth son of of THEODORUS EBY[1], named CHRISTIAN EBY[2], was born in Switzerland, February 12, 1698. He was married to ELIZABETH MAYER, a member of one of the families that immigrated with Theodorus[1], CHRISTIAN[2] and his wife settled on Hammer Creek, in Elizabeth Township, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, about three miles north of Lititz. Here he died about the 15th day of September, 1756, and his wife died on the 12th day of December, 1787. They had a family of ten children. Their names, together with dates of birth, death, etc., are as follows:

	Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
1.	CHRISTIAN3.	February 22, 1734..	September 14, 1807.	Catherine Bricker.
2.	JOHN3.....	September 28, 1737.	——— —, 1794 . . .	Rebecca Hershey.
3.	BARBARA3 ..	December 14, 1740.	May 27, 1816.....	Jacob Hershey.
4.	PETER3.... .	November 11, 1742.	November 24, 1819.	
5.	ANNA3	January 4, 1745....	January 30, 1826...	Christian Stauffer.
6.	ANDREW3. . .	January 11, 1747...	August 15, 1830.	
7.	GEORGE3. . .	December 11, 1748.	June 10, 1800.....	Barbare Sensenig.
8.	ELIZABETH3	August 12, 1751 . . .	January 21, 1835...	Jacob Hershey.
9.	SAMUEL3. . .	December 20, 1752.	March 28, 1824.	
10.	MICHAEL3 ..	December 29, 1755.	Unknown.	

Christian Eby[3] and his Descendants.

The oldest son Christian Eby[3], who married Catherine Bricker, retained the old homestead on Hammer Creek. He greatly improved the dwelling house erected by his father in 1754. The dressed sandstone in front wall bears date **1754** and names of **Christian Eby** and his wife ELIZABETH. †The house and barn on the old homestead were in their time considered stately buildings. The house had originally a large chimney in the centre with fire place in nearly every room on first and second story; it had an arched cellar underneath, walnut and oaken panneled partitions, with some of the window sashes hung on cords with lead weights. The barn was built 99 feet long (only that long so as not to offend a neighbor who shortly before had built a barn of the boasted length of 100 feet). The walls of both, particularly so of the house, are good and solid to this day. Christian[3] was a large, well proportioned and athletic man, retaining unusual health and vigor of both body and mind up to the time of his death. He was an Elder in the Mennonite Church and wore a long beard, which in his later years had turned white. Regular stated Mennonite meetings were held at his house, until a building for that purpose was erected in his neighborhood. He lived during the Revolutionary War and foraging parties took off some of his horses and cattle, carrying with them large quantities of flour and grain from his mill. On one occasion his wife's pewter dishes and spoons and an oven full of newly baked bread and pies

†From Simon P. Eby's Notes.

shared the same fate. During the winter in which the American Army was encamped at Valley Forge a number of disabled soldiers were quartered in the old Lutheran Church near Brickerville, and were supplied weekly with milk and other necessaries of life from his and neighboring farms.

As already stated, he died on the 14th day of September in the year 1807, and lies buried in the family grave yard on top of the hill opposite the buildings of the said place. His wife Catherine, who is said to have been an amiable and greatly esteemed person, survived him several years. They had a family of twelve children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ELIZABETH4	March 13, 1762....	August 19, 1832.	Joseph Bucher.
CHRISTIAN4	October 16, 1763...	August 27, 1824..	Veronica Hershey.
PETER4	October 14, 1765...	April 6, 1843	Margarette Hess.
JOHN4.	October 23, 1767...	May 25, 1845....	Mary Witwer.
ANDREW4.	October 27, 1769...	May 12, 1809....	Elizabeth Stauffer.
CATHERINE4 ...	October 30, 1771..	March 4, 1856. ..	Abram Burkholder.
BARBARA4..	April 27, 1774.	March 13, 1843..	Joseph Schneider.
ANNA4	September 9, 1777 .	April 25, 1829. ..	Jacob Wissler.
GEORGE4.....	September 30, 1779.	March 13, 1793.	
MARIA4.....	November 4, 1781..	April 9, 1783.	
BENJAMIN4.	May 2, 1785.....	June 28, 1853....	Mary Brubacher. Magdalena Erb.
MARIA4.....	October 12, 1787...	April 16, 1864. ..	Jacob Brubacher.

Elizabeth Eby4 and her Descendants.

ELIZABETH EBY4, the eldest of the above family, was married to Joseph Bucher. They resided one and one-half miles north of Lititz, Lancaster County, where they possessed a farm of 400 acres. They both lie buried in Bomberger's Burial Ground, which is near said farm. After their decease the large farm was purchased by their son Jonas, who disposed two parts of it to his two brothers-in-law, Joseph Brubacher and Daniel Brubacher. The part of the farm retained by Jonas Bucher is now owned by his son Joseph, who has rented it to his son Jacob.

The family of Elizabeth Eby4 and her husband Joseph Bucher, eight children in all, is as follows:

1. ANNA BUCHER5, married to Abraham Hostetter, had a family of two children, namely, Abraham6 and David6.

2. JONAS BUCHER6, married to Susan Wittwer, had a family of eight children, viz., Elizabeth6 married to Jacob Kreider, after his death to Christian Eby. Mary6 married to Jacob Erb. Fannie6 married to Henry Zug. Annie6, married to Henry Reist· Leah6, married to Seth Eby. Joseph6, married to Annie Shenk, after her decease to Catherine Risser. Catherine6, married to Christian Hernly, and Jonas W.6, married to Susan Bollinger.

3. ELIZABETH BUCHER5, married to Daniel Brubacher, had a family of four children, namely, Susan6 married to Samuel Gsell. Elizabeth6 maried to Peter Reist. John6 married to Molly Bomberger, and Fannie6, married to Augustus Sturgis.

4. MARY BUCHER5, married to Joseph Brubacher had a family of ten children as follows: namely, Catherine6 married to John Bomberger, Joseph6 married to Susan Rudy,

Barbara6 married to Christian B. Snyder, Mary6 married to Christian E. Bomberger, David6 (Deacon in the Mennonite Church) married to Lizzie Hess, Anna6 married to Jacob Sherk, Elizabeth6 married to Levi Weaver, Levi B.6 married to Elizabeth Schaeffer, Jonas6 married to Leah Keller and John6 married to —— Weidler.

5. SUSAN BUCHER5, married to Henry Becker, had a family of nine children, namely, John6, Elias6, Henry6, Levi6, Israel6, Nancy6, Catherine6, Sarah6 and Eliza6. Not reported to the writer to whom they were married.

6. BARBARA BUCHER5, married to Christian Weis, had a family of five children namely, Andrew6, Henry6, Samuel6, Christian6 and Eliza6.

7. VERONICA BUCHER5, married to George Huber, had a family of three children namely, John6, Christian6 and Matilda6 who was married to John N. Eby6.

8. CATHERINE BUCHER5, married to Samuel Lehman, had a family of ten children namely, Henry6, Catherine6 married to Samuel Longenecker, Sarah6 married to David Beck, Maria6, Sem6, Fannie6 married to Henry C. Gingerich, Elizabeth6, Samuel6, Jonas6 and Susan6. The last four died in infancy.

Christian B. Eby4 and his Descendants.

CHRISTIAN B. EBY4, the second child of Christian Eby3, was married to Veronica Hershey, daughter of Christian and Anna Hershey, on the 2nd day of December, 1788. She was born November 19, 1766 and died February 4, 1826. They received the old homestead on Hammar Creek, where they lived and died, and both lie buried in the family grave yard, near their forefathers. They had a family of nine children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
CATHERINE5	December 17, 1879	April 17, 1866	Never married.
ANNA5	January 6, 1791	May 5, 1867	Samuel Nissley.
ELIZABETH5	February 21, 1793	November 19, 1863	David Gingerich.
MARIA5	February 1, 1795	August 15, 1880	Peter Eby.
BENJAMIN5	October 5, 1797	April 16, 1866	Veronica Wittwer.
CHRISTIAN5	January 1, 1800	Jnue 22, 1855	Eliz. Kreider (Wittwer).
BARBARA5	October 4, 1802	.....	Abraham Reist.
SUSAN5	March 4, 1805	April 27, 1882	Henry Stauffer.
SEM5	May 4, 1808	May 7, 1881	Anna Frantz.

The following is a list of the descendants of the second and third generations of Christian B. and Veronica Eby.

I.—THE FAMILY OF ANNA EBY5 AND HER HUSBAND SAMUEL NISSLEY.

(Samuel Nissley was born June 24, 1792; died September 8, 1868.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
HENRY E.6	Dec. 17, 1814.	Sep. 28, 1852	Anna Hostetter	Anna H., David H., Henry H., Samuel H., Catherine H., Lovina H., Harriet H., John H.
FANNIE E.6	June 10, 1816	Nov, 7, 1880	Samuel Snyder	Jonas N., Samuel N., Christian N., Anna N., Catherine N., Fannie N., Rudolph N., Sarah N., Lizzie N., David N.
SAMUEL E.6	Dec. 25, 1818		..... Anna K. Long	Harriet L., Jonas L. Abraham L., Samuel L., Herman L., Benjamin L., Franklin L., Ellen L., Henry L. John L.
CHRISTIAN E.6			..... Fannie Brenneman	Henry B., Samuel B., Jonas B., Anna B., Catherine B., Fannie B., David B., Ellen B.
JONAS E.6	May 27, 1821	Feb. 12 1848	Never married.	
BENJAMIN E.6	Dec. 17, 1823		Susan H. Stauffer	Anna S., Amos S., Martin S., David S., Benjamin S., Fannie S., Mary S.
CATHERINE E.6	Nov. 1, 1826.			
DAVID E.6	Nav. 28, 1829		Martha Rutt	Menno R., Amos R., Elizabeth R., Martha R., David R., Simon R.

II.—The Family of Elizabeth Eby[5] and Her Husband David Gingerich.

(David Gingerich was born March 18, 1791; died July 24, 1858.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
ANNA E.6				
SAMUEL E.6			Rebecca Schlott	John S., Anna S. Rebecca S., Mary S.
FANNIE E.6			Isaac Frank	—Lizzie G., Christian G.
ELIAS E.6			Died single.	
CHRISTIAN E.6	Sep. 25, 1825		Fannie H. Stauffer	Levi S., Anna S., David S. Lizzie S., Fannie S., Barbara S. Christian S., Jonas S. Henry S.
JOHN E.6			Annie B. Eby	Fannie E., Lizzie E., Jonas E. Emma E., John E., Simon E. Charles E., Clara E., Stella E.
BENJAMIN E.6			Susan Smith	—Henry S., Emanuel S.
LEVI E.6			Kate Christ	Abner C., Harman C. Kate C., Daniel C.
JACOB E.6			Eve Smith	Ezra S., Sallie S. Willie S., John S.

III.—The Family of Maria Eby[5] and her Husband Peter Eby.

(Peter Eby was born 1799; died 1859.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
SETH6	Jan. 30, 1820		Leah Bucher Anna Schlott.	—Susan B., Mary B.
JOEL6	Mar. 19, 1821	Apr. 18, 1880	Esther Hess	Maria H., Catharine H. Fannie H.

IV.—The Family of Benjamin Eby[5] (Preacher) and his Wife Veronica Wittwer.

(Veronica Wittwer was born August 5, 1798.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
JONAS W.6	Nov. 26, 1823		Susan Hershey	Benjamin H., Reuben H. Amanda H., Susan H., Noah H. Fannie H., Jonas H., Mary H.
CHRISTIAN W.6. (Deacon)	Jun. 19, 1826		Martha Hershey	Elam H., Fannie H., Mattie H. Amon H., John H.
SEM W.6	Feb. 10, 1829	Aug. 22, 1832		
VERONICA W.6	Sep. 28, 1832		Jacob Risser	John E., Martin E., Susan E. Benjamin E., Samuel E. Mary E., Mattie E., Amos E.
BENJAMIN W.6	Mar. 30, 1835	Mar. 15, 1868	—— Reiff	—Anna E.
ISAAC W.6	Apr. 13, 1838		Maria Martin	Jacob Martin, Fannie Ada. Amos Franklin, Lizzie May. Isaac Victor.
HENRY W.6	Oct. 9, 1840.	Sep. 28, 1852		

N. B.—The above family of Pre. Benjamin H. Eby reside near Hagerstown, Washington County, Maryland.

V.—The Family of Christian Eby[5] and his Wife Elizabeth Kreider (Wittwer).

(Elizabeth Kreider—Wittwer—was born Aug. 10, 1806; died June 11, 1875.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
LIZZIE6			Abraham Rohrer	Mary E., Amos E., Lizzie E. Anna E., Daniel E., Fannie E. Noah E., Ira E.
ANNA6			John E. Gingerich	Fannie E., Lizzie E., Jonas E. Emma E., John E., Simon E. Charles E., Clara E., Stella E.
BARBARA6.				

VI. — The Family of Barbara Eby5 and her Husband Abraham Reist.

(Abraham Reist was born Aug. 23, 1798; died Sept. 23, 1844.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
AARON E.6	May 29, 1827	.....	Anna Zug	—Nathan Elman, Aaron Edmond
MOSES E.6	July 21, 1829	May 5, 1883.		
ELIAS E.6	Nov. 22, 1831	.....	Catharine Keller.	
BENJAMIN E.6	May 11, 1834	.....	Rebecca Gochenauer	Menno G., Ellen G. John G., Benjamin G.
SYBILLA E.6	Jan. 3, 1837	.....	Benjamin Eby	Lizzie R., Anna R., Sybilla R. Maria R., Barbara R.
MARIA E.6	Dec. 29, 1839	.....	Samuel Oberholtzer	—Anna R., Menno R., Nathan R.
ESTHER E.6	Sep. 24, 1842	.....	Abraham Rutt	Aaron R., Cyrus R. Abraham R.

VII. — The Family of Susan Eby5 and her Husband Henry Stauffer.

(Henry Stauffer was born April 13, 1802.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
JACOB E.6	.....	.....	Barbara Mohn	Stella M., Bara M. Henry Wayne M.
BENJAMIN E.6	.....	Died young.		
CATHARINE E.	.....	.....	Jacob G. Nissly	Susan N., Simon N., John N. Barbara N., Catharine N.
VERONICA E.6	.....	Died young.		
CHRISTIAN E.6	.....	.....	Susan Mohn.	Milton M., Kate M. Ellen M., Henry M.
SUSAN E.6	.....	.....	Joseph E. Brubacher	Amon S., Clayton S., Ellie S. Henry S., Susan S.

VII.—The Family of Sem Eby5 and his Wife Anna Frantz.

(Anna Frantz was born Nov. 22, 1810.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
JACOB F.6	.....	.....	Hettie Rohrer	—Lizzie A., Mary E., Amos R.
LIZZIE F.6				
ELIAS F.6	.....	.....	Mary A. Buckwalter	Enos B., Anna V. William B., Harry S.
BENJAMIN F.6	.....	.....	Hettie Buckwalter	Ira M., Amaziah B. Ada E., Aldus F.
			Lizzie Hoover	Anna S., Harry F., Lena B. Sem H., Hettie A., Susan E. Amos B., Naomi.
CHRISTIAN F.6	.....	Died single.		
SEM F.6	.....	.....	Susan Eby	—Walter H., Clara A.
AMOS F.6	.....	.....	Anna McKillips	—Laura M.
EZRA F.6				
HENRY F.6				
JOSEPH M.6				
JOHN H.6	.....	.....	Lizzie Mellinger	Anna M., Sem. Mary E., John M.

Record of the Family of Bishop Peter Eby4.

Peter Eby4, the second son of Christian B. Eby3 and his wife Catharine Bricker was born on the old homestead on the 14th day of October, 1765. His younger days were spent on his father's farm and in the mills.

In July 1788 he was married to Margarette Hess, who was born October 7, 1764, and died February 14, 1846.

Soon after marriage they moved to Salisbury Township, Lancaster

County, about one mile west of the Gap, on the Pennsylvania Rail Road, at a place called Eby's Curve. This was in 1791. Here he followed farming very diligently until 1800, when he was ordained minister of the Mennonite body. Soon after he was ordained Bishop. Up to 1814 he preached in private houses, then a school-house was erected, and afterwards a meeting-house for that special purpose.

This member of the family deserves more than a passing notice.* His fame as a preacher was widely known, and served to fill the houses to their utmost capacity wherever it was known that he was to officiate. The ministers of the Mennonite Church are not educated for the pulpit, nor have they adopted the ministry as a profession. Their ministers are chosen by lot, whenever a position is to be filled, from a small number of the considered most worthy. Several ministers usually reside convenient to a particular meeting-house, where they are expected to officiate upon all ordinary occasions. On communion days and other special occasions, a Bishop is required to be present. The Bishops have also certain districts allotted to each, and the privilege of presiding amongst them is generally accorded to the senior in office, or the most eminent in abilities. This position Peter held for many years, up to the time of his death, and his authority also extended over the Church in Canada, until he was succeeded by his younger brother Benjamin.

To form some idea of his power as an orator, it is necessary to state that the principal sermon in the Mennonite Churches was always prefaced by an introductory discourse by one of the younger ministers present; and that on communion day the subject invariably used to be Bible history from Adam down bringing out the prominent events and prophecies pointing to the new dispensation. The introductory sermon generally brought it down to the time of Noah, Abraham or Moses, when it would be taken up by the Bishop and continued to the birth of Christ, His ministry on earth and His final suffering and death. Old as the story had become, the audience never tired listening to it from the eloquent lips of Peter. When he slowly arose, all noise subsided into an almost painful expectation; then he would brake the silence with a kind and fatherly greeting to his hearers, and glide fervently into the course marked out for himself, proceeding step by step, describing, explaining, illustrating and sustaining his points as he went along, with copious quotations from the Scriptures, for all of which he drew upon his extraordinary memory. He would gradually warm up in his theme, and when under full sway, his discourse moved along like a deep stream rolling oceanward, without a

*Taken from A. Harris' "Biographical History of Lancaster County."

break or ripple, grand, majestic and irresistible. His powers, however, were brought out more fully when he came to portray the acts and sufferings of his Master during His last few days on earth: The scene in Gethsemane, the sleeping disciples, the noise and tumult breaking upon the stillness of the night when the armed men came to take him, the doings before the Jewish and Roman tribunals, the embarrassment of Pontius Pilate and his fruitless device to save Jesus, the message sent him by his wife, his last resort, when he permitted the Jews to choose between Jesus and Barabbas, and the cries of the infuriated multitude that pronounced his condemnation; then the sorrowful train moving up to Calvary, the preparation to carry the fearful sentence into execution, and lastly the finishing act in the sublime drama, the *Saviour of Man* nailed between Heaven and earth, with parched lips, in the agonies of death, crying to the Father to forgive; the darkening of the heavens, the quaking of the earth and the elements bear witness, in thunders and lightnings, to the divinity of Him that was suffering.

All this he would portray in a manner so vivid that the speaker would be forgotten in the subject. Then his voice, suppressed by emotion, and sinking into silence, would allow the attention of his hearers to return to the speaker; he would stand before them, tears streaming down his cheeks, his countenance glowing, and with his hands raised directed the penitent sinner, as it were, to the foot of a visible cross. His preaching was altogether extemporaneous and its effect upon an audience great; and yet he was not a sensational preacher; he addressed the judgement as well as the feelings, and his discourses abounded in arguments and reasonings that were listened to with admiration by the most polemical or logical. So much was this the case that it frequently happened that strangers, hearing him for the first time, although otherwise informed, would not be convinced that he was not a person regularly educated and trained for the ministry. His personal appearance also was greatly in his favor, being somewhat above medium height, well proportioned and fleshy, with a high, square, even forehead, a finely formed face, that had it not indicated quite as much force, might have been classic. His deportment was easy, grave and dignified. An acquaintance of his who had heard some of the most noted orators of the State and Nation, in and out of the pulpit, gave it as his opinion, that for none of them, it seemed, had nature done so much towards making the *Orator* as for this grand old servant of the Lord and his church.

In the councils over which he presided as Bishop his voice was equally potent. His clear intellect enabled him to probe difficulties to

the bottom, and his impartial decisions, pronounced without fear or favor, were acknowledged to be just and rarely appealed from.

He died on the 6th of April, 1843, in the 78th year of his age. His family consisted of nine children who arrived to adult age. The names of them are as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
PETER5	.....	.....	Elizabeth Weaver.
SUSAN5	.....	.....	David Hoover.
CHRISTIAN5	.....	.....	Rebecca Wittwer.
BARBARA5	.....	.....	John Stauffer.
ANNA5	.....	.....	Abraham Hershey.
JOHN5	.....	.....	Anna Rupp.
HENRY5	.....	.....	Susan Sensenig.
ELIZABETH5	.....	.....	Jacob Hershey.
MARIA5	.....	.....	Daniel Wanner.

The following is a list of the descendants of the above family:

I.—The Family of Peter Eby5 and his Wife Elizabeth Weaver.

Children.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
ELIAS6	Elizabeth Worst	—Emma, Elizabeth, Rachael, Henry Clay, John D.
	Clarissa Wilson	—Sarah, Peter, Richard.
SUSAN6	Isaac Worst	Lucinda, Elizabeth, David, Margaretta, George, Eby. Isaac Taylor, Henry.
JACOB6	Magdalena Wanner	Elias, C. Clement, Peter, Elizabeth, Margeretta. Mary, Isaac, Franklin, Ella, Jacob.
MARGARETTA6	Jacob R. Hershey	—Josiah, Magdalena, Ephraim, Peter, Mary, Jacob, Susan.
JOSIAH6	Ann W. Gouder.	
ELIZABETH6	Abner Buckwalter	—Ella, Amer, Justus, Franklin.
HENRY W.6	Single.	
PETER6	Martha Eckert	—Henry, Elizabeth, Annie, Franklin, Jacob, Ira.
ISAAC W.6 (Bishop.)	Mary Mellinger	John, Peter, Anna, Elizabeth, Susan, Henry, Mary. Martha, Emma, Magdalena, Isaac, Esther.

II.—The Family of Susan Eby5 and her Husband David Hoover.

Children.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
MARY6	Isaac Moyer	—David H., Isaac.
HENRY6	Catharine Longenecker	—Susan, Anna.
ANNA6		
MARGARETTA6	John Hershey	—David, Susan.
DAVID6	Sarah Carpenter.	
ABRAHAM6	Mary Carpenter	—Ellen, Margaretta, Martha, Juliet, Catharine, John.

III.—The Family of Christian Eby5 and his Wife Rebecca Wittwer.

Children.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
MARIA6	Henry Breckbill	Amaziah, Naomi Ada, Elmira Clara, Susan Rebecca. Preston, Seymore Henry.
MARGARETTA6	Single.	
ELIZABETH6	Single.	
DAVID6	Single.	
LEVI6	Susan Harnish	—Elias, Mary, Anna, Rebecca.
REBECCA6	Henry Rohrer	—Salmon Clasa, John Henry, Elsie V., Elizabeth.
SAMUEL6	Mary Ann Esbenshade	—Keziah, Phares, Elizabeth Ann.
BENJAMIN6	Anna Buckwalter	Christian, Barbara, Hettie, Salome, Rufus, Laura. Lizzie, Benjamin, Susan, Harry, Alice.
CATHARINE6	Emanuel Neff	Rebecca Ann, Enos, Harry E., Christian.
EMANUEL6	Ann Groff.	John, Mary, Catharine.

IV.—The Family of Barbara Eby[5] and her Husband John Stauffer.

Children.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
BENJAMIN6	Catharine ———	Hettie, John, Abraham, Henry, Barbara. Emma, Amos, Eliza, Franklin.
FANNIE6	Henry Landis	Anna, Barbara, Margaretta, Susan, Amos, John, Maria. Henry, Emma, Emanuel, Fremont, Reuben.
PETER6	Magdalena Bushong ..	—John, Amos, Jacob.
CHRISTIAN6	——— Rohrer	—John.
	Susan Root	—Henry, Christian, Barbara, Susan, Benjamin.
JOHN6	Catharine Bressler	—Isaac, Freeland, Mary.
MARGARETTA6 .	Henry Bressler	—Lizzie, Isaac, John, Henry, Mark, Emma, Frank, Delilah
ANNA6	John R. Hess	John, Amos, Simon, Daniel, Abraham. Benjamin, Lizzie, Anna, Maria.
BARBARA6	Isaac Heller.....	—Lizzie, Annie, John.

V.—The Family of Anna Eby[5] and her Husband Abraham Hershey.

Children.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
MARGARETTA6 .	Daniel Denlinger	Abraham, Anna, Mary, Hettie, Elizabeth. Daniel, Margaretta.
PETER E.6..	Anna Landis	—Christian, Anna, Henry, Mary Landis.

VI.—The Family of John Eby[5] and his Wife Anna Rupp.

Children.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
BARBARA6	Abraham Hershey	Lydia, Barbara, Emanuel, Susan, Henry, Christian. Magdalene, Abraham.
PETER6	Elizabeth Kurtz	—Anna, Elizabeth.
CHRISTIAN6	Margaretta Diller	—Anna, Amanda, Isaac, John.
JOHN6	Caroline Weaver.	
HENRY6	——— Souders.	—John, Dora.
ANNA6	James Skiles	—Had one child, name unknown.
	——— Miller.....	—Had four children, names unknown.

VII.—The Family of Henry Eby[5] and his Wife Susan Sensenig.

Children.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
PETER6	Magdalena Musser ...	—Susan, John, Elizabeth, Magdalena, Mary.
JOHN6		
MARGARETTA6 .	Jacob Musser	—Henry, John.
	David Weaver.....	—Franklin, David.
SUSAN6	Abraham Metzler.....	—Christian, Anna, Henry, Susan, Abraham, Isaac.
HENRY6	Barbara Herr	—Abraham, Anna.
ELIZABETH6	John Kenaegy.....	—Henry, Emanuel, John.
JOSEPH6.....	Susan Martin	—Martin, Samuel.
JACOB6.....	Susan Rauck.....	John, Jacob, Anna, Susan, Hannah, Mary. Henry, Margaretta.
JONAS6	Mary Denlinger.. ...	—Daniel, Susan, Ephraim, Margaretta, Walter, Emanuel.

VIII —The Family of Elizabeth Eby[5] and her Husband Jacob Hershey.

Children.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
MARGARETTA6 .	John B. Mellinger....	—Anna, Elizabeth, Elias, Josiah, Susan.
JOHN E.6	Anna Mellinger	—Jacob, Isaac, Anna, Benjamin, John, Mary, Susan.
ELIZABETH6	Jacob Mellinger	—Margaretta, John, Ezra, Anna, Jacob, Frances.
ELIAS6	Anna Kreider	—John, Elizabeth, Susan, David, Sabina.
PETER6	Barbara Buckwalter ..	Sarah, Esaias, Enos, Lizzie, Henry, Martha. Martin, Barbara, Silas.
J. MENNO6	Mary Harsh	—Hannah, Elizabeth, Samuel Tilden.

IX.—THE FAMILY OF MARIA EBY[5] AND HER HUSBAND DANIEL WANNER.

Children.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
MAGDALENA6...	Joseph Oberholtzer ...	Maria, Daniel, Abraham, Joseph, Susan. Catharine, Martin.
MARGARETTA6 .	Henry Wenger	Samuel, Elizabeth, Susan, Daniel, Henry, Abraham. David, Magdalena, Mary, Margaretta.
DANIEL6.....	Sarah Sensenig	Daniel, Margaretta, Amos, Elizabeth, Maria, Henry. Anna, Susan, Samuel, Ida.
MARIA6	Moses Weaver	—Alice, Samuel, Moses, Benjamin, Martha, Henry.
SAMUEL6	Fannie Matzall	—John, Samuel, Daniel, Aaron.
CATHARINE6 ...	Joseph Oberholtzer ...	—David, Peter, Anna, Magdalena, Margaretta, Lydia.
ANNA6	Peter Souder	Maria, Alice, Anna, Moses, Emma, Barton. Susan, Margaretta.
SUSAN6	Edwin Gehr.....	—Samuel, Celia, John.
JOHN6	Mary Ann Gehman ...	—Mary, Sarah, Samuel.

Record of the Family of John Eby[4].

John Eby[4] (generally called "Hannes") was the third son of Christian Eby[3] and his wife Catharine Bricker. He was born on the 23rd day of October, 1767, on the old home place on Hammar Creek, then in Warwick, now in Elisabeth Township, Lancaster County. He lived at the mill his father built for him in 1790, on the west side of the Creek. He died May 25th 1845, and is buried in the family grave yard on the old home place (where he was born), on the east side of the Creek.

The farm he possessed is now separated from the mill property, and Henry E. Brubacher, a son of Maria Eby, and nephew of John Eby, owns the most of the land, including the mansion house and farm buildings.

The old mill, devised to his son Elias, which was destroyed by fire in Elias' time and rebuilt by him in 1849, is now owned, together with the water power and some of the land adjoining, by a Mr. Snavely, who is not related to the family.

John ("Hannes") Eby[4] was married July 1, 1794, to Maria Wittwer, who survived him 11 years. She was born August 25, 1773, died August 29, 1856. She was raised near the Blue Ball in Earl Township, Lancaster County. In person John Eby was a man of about 5 feet 8 inches in height, weighing between 140 and 150 pounds. He had dark hair, dark brown eyes, wearing his hair cut short across the upper part of his forehead and long at the sides and back. His features were fine, regular and prepossessing, his nose slightly aquiline, and in his general appearance he and his youngest brother Benjamin resembled each other very much. He had on his lower lip a dark mole, a mark which most of the older members of the Eby family had—and quite a number of the younger members have it also. In deportment he was modest, grave and dignified, neither sought to push himself forward, nor yet shrinking in the presence of any one. Under his grave demeanor he concealed a keen sense of the ludicrous, but never betrayed it in any boisterous or unseemly outburts of

laughter; yet the writer often saw his sides shaking with suppressed emotions. He never was what could be called very strong, physically, but active, a keen sportsman with the gun in his younger days, a patient fisherman up to his old age.

He was not a rapid speaker, but his words were well chosen, thoughtful and kindly spoken, so that they drew the attention and commanded the respect of his hearers. It was he who decided the fate of the Pennsylvania Colony, formed in Waterloo County, Ontario, Canada. As near as it can be related it was as follows: A number of Mennonites had purchased a large tract of forest land in what is now called Waterloo Township in Waterloo County, Ontario, Canada, paid for it, and were beginning to form settlements thereon; but soon after the first settlers' arrival, they, to their great surprise and astonishment, discovered that their land was under a mortgage which embraced the whole township. The only way for them was to pay the mortgage, but the difficulty was, where were the means to be derived from? A committee was appointed and these were requested to go to Franklin County, Pennsylvania, to their friends and relatives, and make an effort to raise the required amount to lift the mortgage. They failed in their undertaking, and all but two of the committee returned home. The two remaining members went to Lancaster County, and after making known their errand, a conference of their friends and co-religionists (Mennonites) was called to give them a hearing. Among those present at the conference were John Eby, and his two brothers-in-law, Jacob Wissler and Jacob Brubacher. After the matter had been fully discussed, the idea of investing their money in the then far off lands under the British Sovereignty, did not commend itself very favorably to the brethren and others present. The conference was just about to decide against it, when old "Hannes" Eby arose and advanced a new idea, namely, that they ought not to look upon the matter as a mere speculation to enrich themselves, which in all likelihood it would not do, but rather as their christian duty, to assist, if possible, their brethren in distress; that if it yielded them no profit in money, it would be doing their duty, an act that the Lord might in His own good time perhaps bless in a way neither of them thought of. The spring following this conference, a delegate was sent to Canada with authority to buy the land and extinguish the mortgage thereon. The land was surveyed and laid out in lots of 448 acres each and a draft of the township (now Waterloo) showing the lots and numbers of same was taken to Pennsylvania, and each purchaser selected his lot. A number of those lots were then purchased by the Ebys, Wisslers, Brubachers and others, and most of them are now possessed by

descendants of those early purchasers. If the eyes of the members and others who had assembled at that conference could now behold the many happy homes in the township of Waterloo; could they see the many stately farm buildings and the numerous villages and towns that have sprung up since then, they would think that the words of old "Hannes" Eby have indeed become true, and that the kind and good Lord has blessed their act done on that "ever-to-be-remembered" day even better and more abundantly than they could foresee, or had reason to expect.

John Eby4 acquired habits of in-door life and spent much of his younger days in reading. He became very fond of study and a lover of books; even his old days were much taken up in reading. He had quite a library of both German and English books:—Works on religion, history, mechanics (such as pertain to the construction of mill-machinery), medicine, and books on other subjects, and he also was a regular reader of both German and English newspapers. In his day he took an active part in the improvement and development of the country, was a director in the Turnpike Company, laid out a number of public roads to open communication between the town of Manheim and the Ephrata Turnpike, and one from his place to Brickerville, and built one of the first school-houses in the neighborhood, on his land, at his own private expense, where the youth of the neighborhood were educated by teachers procured by him.*

He left a family of eight children, viz:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
CATHARINE5 .	.....	.....	John Hostetter, resided in Manor T'p, Lancaster Co.
JONAS5	Mar. 14, 1799	... .	Veronica Nissly, resided in West Hempfield T'p, Lancaster Co.
MARY5.....	May 31, 1801	.....	Jacob Yundt, resides at Naperville, Ill.
REBECCA5	Dec. 3, 1803	.....	John Bomberger, resided near Manheim Lancaster Co.
ELIAS5.....	Feb. 21, 1806	Sept. 11, 1862	Elizabeth Erb, Sarah Ann Meyers, Resided on the old homestead.
ELIZABETH5 .	Oct. 16, 1808	Jan. 3, 1876	Samuel Risser, resided in W. Hempfield T'p, Lancaster Co.
LEVI5	Dec. 31, 1810	Apr. 17, 1860	Anna Nissly, resided in Rapho T'p, Lancaster Co.
ANNA5.....	Jan. 28, 1815	May 20, 1879	Samuel Hershey, resided near Manheim, Lancaster Co.

The descendents of the above family are as follows:

(See next page.)

*Taken from Simon P. Eby's Notes.

I. — The Family of Catharine Eby[5] and her Husband John Hostetter.

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
MAGDALENA6.	.....	.....	Henry Shenk.....	Levi, John, Mary, Anna. Sarah, Henry.
MARY6	.....	.....	Christian Herr	Fannie, Christian, Susan. Annie, Mary.
CATHARINE6..	.....	.....	Jacob Shenk	—Henry, Amos, Fannie, Catharine
HENRY6	.....	Died single.		
JONAS E.6.....	.....	.....	Barbara K. Nissly..	Tillman, Jacob, Levi, Mary, Abner, Amos, Elam, Jonas, Simon.
ABRAHAM6....	.....	.....	Rose Hogendobler..	—Alice, Fannie.
JOHN E.6	.....	.....	Elizabeth Stehman .	Anna, Lizzie, Mary, John. Jonas, Amos, Ella, Katie.

II.—The Family of Jonas Eby[5] and his Wife Veronica Nissly.

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
JOHN N.6	—, 1820 ..	.....	Charlotte Becker ...	Jonas, Charlotte, and one died in infancy.
			Matilda Huber	—Zenas, John, Aldus, Fannie.
FANNIE N.6 ...	June 10, 1823	Jan. 10. 1846	Martin B. Pfeiffer.	Ephraim N., Lizzie N., Fannie N., Samuel N., Reuben N., Martha N., Elias N., Ellen N.
ELIAS N.6.....	Feb. 8, 1826	.....	Martha Nissly	
SAMUEL N.6...	Apr. 14, 1828	.....	Maria Stauffer.	
SIMON J.6.....	June 6, 1831	.....	Catharine S. Lintner	Clinton L., Christian L. Anna Elizabeth, Clayton S.
AMOS N.6	Feb. 8, 1835	Feb. 9, 1860		
HENRY N.6	Aug. 16, 1837	.....	Mary S. Frank	Daniel F., Amos F., Fannie F. Jonas F., Levi F., Anna Mary.
			Elizabeth Hostetter.	Elizabeth H., Henry H. David H.

III. — The Family of Mary Eby[5] and her Husband Jacob Yundt.

Children.
JOHN6 .....
ALLEN6 .....
LEVI6 .....
REBECCA6 .....
POLLY6 .....
SAMUEL6 .....
JACOB6.....

The family of Jacob Yundt moved to Naperville, Illinois.

IV. — The Family of Rebecca Eby[5] and her Husband John Bomberger.

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
MARTIN E.6...	Dec. 12, 1839	.....	Martha Eisenberger.	
SEM E.6.....	Apr. 28, 1842	Mar. 14, 1872		
CHRISTIAN E.6	Feb. 2, 1845	.....	Catharine Miller....	—Catharine, Lizzie.

V.—The Family of Elias Eby[5] and his Wife Elizabeth Erb.

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
SIMON P. 6.....	Aug. 1, 1827	.....	Amelia F. Mengel ..	—John Henry, born Dec. 4, 1872.
MARY E.6	Apr. 5, 1834	.....	John Longenecker ..	Alice E., William Heister, Jennie, Ralph.
ELIZA ANN6...	Oct. 12, 1846	Oct. 3, 1878.		

VI — The Family of Elizabeth Eby[5] and her Husband Samuel Risser.

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
ANNA E.6	June 1, 1828	....	Jacob K. Nissly	Ellen, Jonas, Elizabeth, Henry, Matilda.
MARY E.6	Aug. 4, 1831	May 21, 1857		
LEVI E.6	Apr. 19, 1834	July 17, 1857		
JONAS E.6	Sept. 20, 1837	.....	Lizzie Hershey	—David H., Anna H.
REUBEN E.6...	June 29, 1840	.....	Sarah Hershey	Horace, Philip, Edith. (This family lives in Nebraska.)
SAMUEL W.6 ..	Nov. 16, 1843	Jan. 15, 1869	Frances Kraybill ...	—Margie, Susan.
JOSEPH E.6....	Sept. 26, 1846	July 13, 1869		

VII.—The Family of Levi Eby5 and his Wife Anna Nissly.

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
MARY N.6.....	Dec. 3, 1837	.....	Christian S. Nissly .	Reuben E., Fianna E., John E. Milton E., Franklin E., Tillie E.
EMANUEL N.6.	Mar. 17, 1839	Mar. 25, 1839		
SARAH N.6	Mar. 10, 1841	.....	John S. Nissly	Charlotte, Emma, Phares, Franklin, Amelia, Sarah, Mary.
FIANNA N.6 ...	Aug. 25, 1846	.....	John G. Snyder	Levi, Frances, Emma, Christian, Anna.
FANNIE N.6 ...	Dec. 21, 1843	June 12, 1871	Ephraim N. Nissly .	—Barbara, Ellen, Martha.
REBECCA N.6..	Oct. 4, 1850	.....	Elias N. Nissly ...	Gabriel, born Nov. 28, 1870. Fannie, " Oct. 23, 1873.

VIII. — The Family of Anna Eby5 and her Husband Samuel Hershey.

Children.			To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
LEVI E.6	.....	.....	Cath. Buckwalter...	—John B.
MARY E.6.....	.....	.....	Martin Hess	— Reuben H.
HENRY E.6	.....	.....	Martha Brubacher..	Samuel, Lizzie, Menno, Anna, Henry, Mary, Sarah.
ANNA E.	.....	.....	Jacob Becker.	—John, Jacob.

Record of the Family of Andrew Eby4.

Andrew Eby4 was the fourth son of Christian Eby3 and his wife Catharine Bricker. He was born October 27, 1769 and died May 12, 1809. He was married to Elizabeth Stauffer. They had a family of six children, given as follows:

Children.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
JACOB5	Sallie Boyer	Amos, Jacob, Lizzie, Sarah, Anna, Susan, John, Samuel.
CATHARINE5 .	George Fry	David.
	John Cover.....	Polly, Mattie, Israel, Abraham, Susan.
AMOS5.....	Catharine Plasterer .	Henry, Lizzie, Samuel.
MARY5.....	John Gerber	Henry, Samuel, John, Abraham, Anna, Andrew.
LIZZIE5.....	Abraham Behm	John, Lizzie, Abraham, Jacob, Catharine, Anna, Elias.
ANNA5.....	George Geib.	

Record of the Family of Catharine Eby4 (Burkholder).

Catharine Eby4 the second daughter of old Christian Eby3 and his wife Catharine Bricker was born October 30, A. D., 1771. She died on the 4th day of March, A. D., 1856. She was married June 26, 1792, to Abraham Burkholder, son of Bishop Christian Burkholder. Abraham Burkholder was born November 27, 1768, and died January 15, A. D., 1840. They had a family of nine children. They owned and occupied a farm of about 170 acres of land bounded on the north by Conestoga Creek, on the west by the land of Mark Groff, on the south by the Lancaster and Hinkeltown road, and on the east by the land of Christian

Oberholtzer, situated in West Earl Township, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania.

They had a family of nine children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
CHRISTIAN5	May 22, 1793	Sept. 11, 1872	Veronica Groff.
CATHARINE5	.....	.....	Peter Wanner, Joseph Wenger
ABRAHAM5	.....	.....	Fannie Stauffer.
JONAS5	.....	.....	Catharine Sauder.
ANNA5	.....	.....	Jonas Nolt.
JOHN	.....	.....	Esther Sauder, Fannie Wenger
MARY5	.....	Died single.	.....
SUSAN5	.....	.....	Abraham Martin.
SAMUEL5	.....	March 25, 1858.	.....

The following is a list of the descendants of Catharine Eby4 and her husband Abraham Burkholder:

I.—The Family of Christian Burkholder5 and his Wife Veronica Groff.

SETH6	married to	Magdalena Groff.
CHRISTINA6	" "	John B. Sensenig.
ELIAS6	" "	Maria Blair.
EZRA6	" "	Magdalena A. Hoffman.
MENNO6	" "	Barbara Hoover.
CATHARINE6	" "	John H. Martin.
MARIA6	" "	Henry Meckley.
FANNIE6	" "	Adam Moyer.
ANNA6	died single.	
GROFF6.		
CHRISTIAN6	died single.	
PETER6	married to	Magdalena Keller.

II.—The Family of Catharine Burkholder5 and her Husbands Peter Wanner and Joseph Wenger.

ABRAHAM6 Wanner. ELIZABETH6 Wanner.
MARY6 " FANNIE6 "
PETER6 " JOHN6 Wenger.
JOSEPH6 Wenger.

III.—The Family of Abraham Burkholder5 and his Wife Fanny Stauffer.

ISRAEL6, MARY ANN6, FANNIE6.

IV.—The Family of Jonas Burkholder5 and his Wife Catharine Sauder.

SUSAN6, ISAAC6, JACOB6,
SAMUEL6, ELIZABETH6, JOSEPH6,
CATHARINE6, MARY6.

V.—THE FAMILY OF ANNA BURKHOLDER[5] AND HER HUSBAND JONAS NOLT.

JONAS[6], MAGDALENA[6], CATHARINE[6],
POLLY[6], ELIZABETH[6], ANNA[6],
SUSAN[6], LYDIA[6], BENJAMIN[6],
MENNO[6], SARAH[6].

VI.—THE FAMILY OF JOHN BURKHOLDER[5] AND HIS WIVES ESTHER SAUDER(1) AND FANNIE WENGER(2).

LEVI[6](1), DANIEL[6](1), DAVID[6](1),
NANCY[6](1), HETTIE[6](1), ABRAHAM[6](2),
ELIZABETH[6](2).

VII.—THE FAMILY OF SUSAN BURKHOLDER[5] AND HER HUSBAND ABRAHAM MARTIN.

CATHARINE[6].

Record of the Family of Barbara Eby[4] (Schneider).

Barbara Eby[4] the third daughter of Christian Eby[3] and his wife Catharine Bricker, was born on the 29th day of April, A. D., 1774. On the 21st February, 1798, she was married to Joseph Schneider, who was born on the 24th of May, A. D. 1772, and died October 27, 1843. She died March 13th, A. D. 1843. In 1807 they, in company with some of the Ebys and Erbs, moved to what is now Berlin, County Waterloo, Province Ontario. They settled on Lot No. 17, U. B., of the Township of Waterloo, now forming part of the Town of Berlin The old homestead is now owned by a grandson, Samuel B. Schneider. Here they raised a family of seven children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
CATHARINE$_5$	.....	.....	Joseph Shantz.
JACOB E$_5$	.....	.....	Elizabeth Clemens.
ELIZABETH$_5$	.....	.....	Jacob S. Shoemaker.
VERONICA E$_5$	.....	.....	Daniel Martin.
MARY E$_5$	.....	.....	Christopher Nahrgang.
JOSEPH E$_5$	.....	.....	Sarah Shantz.
MOSES E$_5$	.....	.....	Magdalena Clemens.

The following is a list of the descendants of the above family:

I.—THE FAMILY OF CATHARINE E. SCHNEIDER[5] AND HER HUSBAND JOSEPH SHANTZ.

VERONICA[6]	married	to	Joseph Weber.
SIMON[6]	"	"	Judith Stauffer.
MOSES[6]	"	"	Susanna Snyder.
BARBARA[6]	"	"	Moses Springer.
MARIA[6]	"	"	Isaac Shantz.
JOSEPH[6]	"	"	Catharine Martin.
MENNO[6]	"	"	Elizabeth Snyder.

II.—The Family of Jacob E. Schneider$_5$ and his Wife Elizabeth Clemens.

MARIA$_6$	died in infancy.	
MOSES C$_6$.....	married to	Hannah Shantz.
MAGDALENA$_6$	" "	Isaac H. Baumann.
BARBARA$_6$ ...	" "	Isaac Cressman.
LEAH$_6$.....	died young.	
JOSEPH C$_6$....	married to	Elizabeth Betzner.
ELIZABETH$_6$.	" "	Isaac Cressmann.
LYDIA$_6$	" "	Jacob S. Betzner.
SARAH$_6$	" "	Isaac H. Moyer.
JACOB$_6$	died young.	
FRANKLIN$_6$.		

III.—The Family of Elizabeth E. Schneider$_5$ and her Husband Jacob S. Shoemaker.

BARBARA$_6$....	married to	Henry Huber.
JOHN$_6$.....	" "	Fannie Huber.
MARY ANN$_6$ ..	" "	John McNally.
MAGDALENA$_6$	" "	Joel Clemens.
ELIZABETH$_6$.		
JOSEPH$_6$	died young.	
ISAAC$_6$	died young.	
HANNAH$_6$....	married to	Casper Hett.
JACOB S$_6$.	" "	Eliza Hall.
ISABELLA$_6$...	died young.	
SIMON$_6$.... ..	died young.	

IV.—The Family of Veronica E. Schneider$_5$ and her Husband Daniel Martin.

ANNA$_6$.....	married to	Samuel Weber.
LEVI$_6$.....	" "	Mary Lichty.
ISAAC$_6$.....	died young.	
BARBARA$_6$....	married to	Benjamin L. Eby.
JOSEPH$_6$.....	" "	Susan Lichty.
VERONICA$_6$.		
DANIEL$_6$	" "	Magdalena Eby.
TILLMAN$_6$ ...	" "	Nancy Martin.
MARY$_6$.....	" "	Daniel Cressman.
JUDITH$_6$.....	" "	Menno Wideman.

V.—The Family of Mary E. Schneider$_5$ and her Husband Christopher Nahrgang.

JOSEPH$_6$.....	married to	Mary Shantz.
ELIZABETH$_6$.	" "	Benjamin D. Shantz.
JOHN$_6$	" "	Mary Shantz.
BARBARA$_6$....	" "	Aaron Shantz.
ISAAC$_6$	" "	Catharine Bricker.
MARY$_6$.....	" "	Daniel Shantz.
ISABELLA$_6$ ...	" "	Amos Shantz.
SIMON$_6$.....	" "	Lizzie Schmidt.

VI..—THE FAMILY OF JOSEPH E. SCHNEIDER[5] AND HIS WIFE SARAH SHANTZ.

ISAAC C.[6].....	died young.		
BARBARA[6]....	"	"	Abraham Hagey.
DAVID[6].....	"	"	Elizabeth Bricker. Sarah Meyer.
SAMUEL[6].....	"	"	Rebecca Fried.
MARY[6]	"	"	David Bricker.
LOUISA[6]	"	"	John Troxel.
LYDIA[6].....	"	"	John Ferrier.
MAGDALENA[6]	"	"	Nathaniel Bergey.
SARAH[6]	"	"	David Thaler.
HANNAH[6]	"	"	Aaron E. Shantz.

VII —THE FAMILY OF MOSES E. SCHNEIDER[5] AND HIS WIFE MAGDALENA CLEMENS.

BARBARA[6]....	married	to	Noah Betzner.
EZRA[6].....	"	"	Lucinda Shantz.
MAGDALENA[6]	"	"	John Schneider.
LEVI[6]	"	"	Mary Betzner. Magdalena Hiestand.
ISAAC[6].....	"	"	Mary Ann Shantz.
EPHRAIM[6]	"	"	Maggie Culp.
NOAH[6].			
MOSES C[6].....	"	"	Martha Rolling.
HANNAH[6].			
LUCENA[6].			

Record of the Family of Anna Eby[4] (Wissler).

Anna Eby[4], the fourth daughter and the eighth member of Christian Eby[3] and his wife Catharine Bricker's family, was born on the 9th day of September, A. D., 1777, and died on the 25th day of April, 1829. On the 25th day of March, 1800, she was married to Jacob Wissler, who was born on the old "Wissler homestead" on Middle Creek, Clay Township, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. He lived and died on the old homestead. In his old age he built a one-story brick-house for himself and his daughter Catharine. This building adjoined the house-yard of the old homestead. Both he and his wife Anna lie buried at Hammar Creek Mennonite Meeting-House, nearly two miles west of their home. Jacob Wissler was born November 12, 1776, and died April 27, 1853.

They had a family of ten children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ANDREW[5].....	March 11, 1801	.....	Sarah Sherk.
JACOB[5].....	April 10, 1803	.....	Barbara Bomberger.
CHRISTIAN[5] ..	January 14, 1805...	.....	Anna Hostetter.
MAGDALENA[5].	February 23, 1807..	.....	Jacob Landis.
EZRA[5].....	May 6, 1809.....	.....	Mary Bowman.
JOHN[5].....	October 31, 1810...	.....	Hannah Heiser.
CATHARINE[5] .	November 10, 1812.	.....	Remained single.
MARY[5]	February 21, 1815 ..	.....	Levi Erb.
LEVI[5]	January 3, 1817	.....	Fannie Hess.
SAMUEL[5]	March 21, 1819	.....	Jane Robinson.

The descendents of the above family are as follows:

I.—The Family of Andrew Wissler[5] and his Wife Sarah Sherk.

ANDREW[6], JACOB[6], ELIAS[6],
ANNA[6], MARIA[6], LUCY[6],
SARAH[6].

II.—The Family of Jacob Wissler[5] and his Wife Barbara Bomberger.

ANNA B[6] ... married to Christian Hess.
JACOB B[6] .. " " Anna Brubacher.
MARTHA B[6] " " Samuel R. Hess.
MARY B[6] ... " " Peter B. Rohrer.
LEVI B[6] .... died young.

III.—The Family of Christian Wissler[5] and his Wife Anna Hostetter.

ELIZABETH[6], BENJAMIN[6], JACOB[6],
MARY ANN[6].

IV.—The Family of Magdalena Wissler[5] and her Husband Jacob Landis.

JACOB[6], EZRA[6], ELIZA[6],
MARY ANN[6].

V.—The Family of Ezra Wissler[5] and his Wife Mary Bowman.

AARON B.[6], JOHN B.[6]

VI.—The Family of John Wissler[5] and his Wife Hannah Heiser.

FRANKLIN[6], JACOB[6], married to Mary Devitt.
LEVI[6], AARON[6], HANNAH[6], ANGELIA[6].

VII.—The Family of Mary Wissler[5] and her Husband Levi Erb.

MARY ANN[6], LIZZIE[6].

VIII.—The Family of Levi Wissler[5] and his Wife Fannie Hess.

JOHN[6], LEVI[6], JACOB[6],
SAMUEL[6], ANNA[6], BARBARA[6],
FANNIE[6], MARY[6], HANNAH[6].

IX.—The Family of Samuel Wissler[5] and his Wife Jane Robinson.

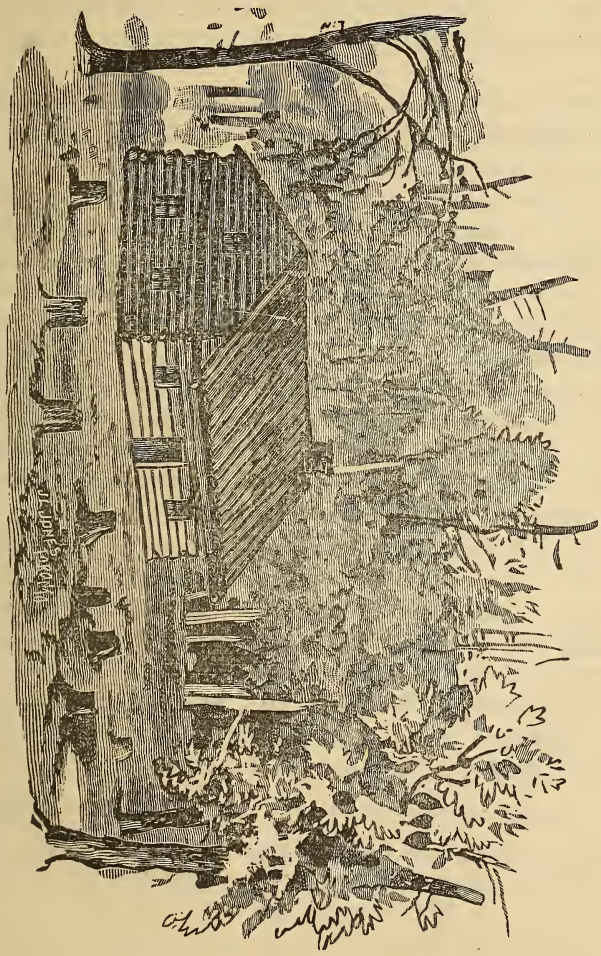
JOHN[6], EZRA[6], LEVI[6],
SAMUEL[6], MARY[6].

George Eby[4].

George Eby[4], the ninth member of the family of Christian Eby[3] and his wife Catharine Bricker, was born on the 30th day of September, 1779. He died in 1793 when nearly 14 years of age.

Maria Eby[4].

Maria Eby[4], the tenth member of the family of Christian Eby[3] and his wife Catharine Bricker, was born on the 4th day of November, 1781. She died on the 9th day of April, 1783, aged 1 year, 5 months and 5 days.



Bishop Benjamin Eby's First Residence in Canada.—Built in 1806-7.

Bishop Benjamin Eby[4].

Benjamin Eby$_4$, the sixth son and eleventh member of the family of Christian Eby[3] and his wife Catharine Bricker, was born on the old homestead on Hammar Creek, in Warwick Township, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, on the 2nd day of May, 1785.

Benjamin spent his boyhood days on the farm, and in his father's cooper-shop making barrels for the mills. He received a fair common school education, and during the long winter evenings he continued his studies. He had free access to his father's books, as well as to his brother John's library. He was not very strong and it used to be the common saying among the neighbors: "Aus 'em Bennie gebts ka Bauer, er muss Schulmaster werre!"—"Bennie will never make a farmer, he must become a school-teacher."

On the 21st of May, 1804, he was baptized in the Conestogo Mennonite Meeting-House, by Bishop Christian Burkholder, and on the same day he was admitted as a member of that body.

In 1806 he came to Canada for the first time. On the 24th May of the same year he came to what is now Berlin. Here he remained with his cousin George Eby, who then resided on the place now known as the Jacob Y. Shantz farm. He purchased his land (the farm now possessed by Mr. Moses Betzner), had a small clearing of about two acres made during August, then made preparations for the erection of a log-house, which was put up and completed during the following winter. (See cut of house.) On the 4th of November he, in company with others, set out for home. The mode of travelling in those days was on horse-back.

On the 25th day of February, 1807, he was married to Mary Brubacher, daughter of Jacob and Susannah (Erb) Brubacher.

On the 21st day of June, 1807, the following party arrived at George Eby's, Berlin, viz.: Benjamin Eby and wife, Joseph Schneider and wife, David Eby, Daniel Eby, John Eckert, Frederick Vogt, Peter Erb and wife, Daniel Erb, Samuel Eby and a few others. On the 30th day of the same month he took possession of his farm.

On the 27th day of November, 1809, he was ordained as a minister in the Mennonite Church, and on the 11th day of October, 1812, he was ordained as a Bishop in that body. The following is

A Short Biography of the Venerable Old Bishop,

Written by one of his admirers who remembers mostly all the inicdents of Waterloo County, especially those pertaining to the Mennonite body, since the year 1808:

"I do, and must ever acknowledge with thankfulness to our Lord,

that it was a great blessing and a merciful disposal of His providence towards me, that I was a member of a denomination placed under the guardianship of so excellent a pastor as the late Benjamin Eby. Upon the first beginning of his preaching, which was on the last Sunday in November, 1809, he made a noble impression upon all his hearers, and they were convinced that in him was stored more than ordinary ability. His very first sermon proved that he was gifted with reason and judgment, qualities which combine to make a successful minister.

"He was a person of unblemished character and conversation, free from intemperance, covetousness or any other vice whatsoever. He was naturally of a sweet disposition, friendly and obliging, and always ready to serve his friends in any way that he could, by his interest and authority, whenever they applied to him; and this he always did freely and generously, without having any indirect designs by which to serve himself or to make himself popular. He was very affable and conversable, not sour, sullen, proud or haughty, not addicted to anything like moroseness, but open and free, gentle and easy, pleasant and amiable even to those who were much his inferiors, and especially to those with whom he was acquainted as being honest and good. His common and familiar discourse was witty and facetious, but very inoffensive, not at all biting or disobliging. Nothing that was vain or trifling, nothing calumniatory or that reflected on others' reputation, whether absent or present, ever passed from his lips; and even in his censures of those who differed with him in religious views he was fair and candid. His more grave discourses were very weighty. He spoke apothegms, was very serious in giving good counsel, in resolving doubts or in recommending religion and virtue. He was wise and prudent in his whole deportment, speaking and acting all things with great evenness and steadiness, not with blustering or temerity, or so as to give just offense to any. He understood human nature well, and knew the effect upon human beings of being slighted or disrespected, hence he was obliging to all so far as it was possible. His wisdom was so tempered with uprightness and sincerity, that no one ever had any occasion to accuse him of being in the least crafty or designing. He was greatly esteemed for his integrity. He was highly esteemed by persons of all ranks and denominations, so much so that all very much desired and valued his company and wholesome conversation.

"I could easily add many things more in behalf of this great and good man, but I shall add but a few; first, in regard to his preaching: He was deservedly considered one of the best, if not rather the very best, preacher of his age, among the Mennonites. His sermons were full of

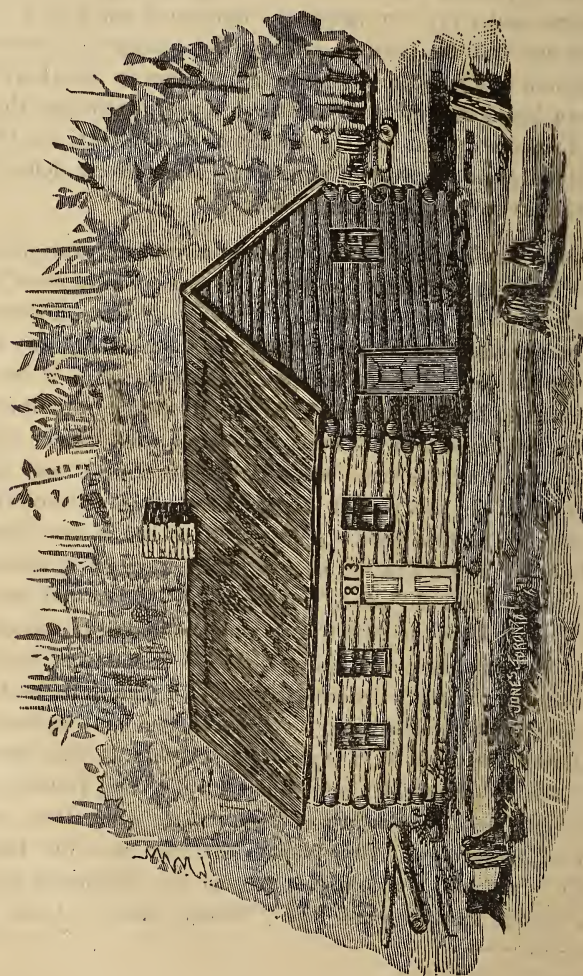
good sense, judicious, close and very intelligible; his language was masculine but not bombastic; his ideas for the most part were very clear, lying parallel with the understanding of attentive hearers. All listened to his preaching with delight. Some called him a rational, or moderate, preacher, which indeed he was in the best sense. He understood human nature, natural divinity and true morality very well, and hence he could speak into the hearts and consciences of men not debauched in such a manner as to move them to give assent and consent to what he spoke, as being agreeable and also natural, as I may say, to the common reason and faculties of mankind. His sermons did not consist of mere phrases or forms of words suited to any particular sect or party, or that had little real matter in them. He was a practical preacher. His discourses generally aimed either to excite in man an awful sense of God and to enkindle devotion towards Him, or to stir up to a holy, religious and virtuous conversation, which certainly is the great end of the Christian religion. Whenever it was known that Ben Eby (as he was generally called) was to preach, the result was a crowded house of eager listeners. The audience generally sat with the greatest attention and even waited for the discourse that was hanging on his lips, and during the delivery of which there was scarcely a wandering eye among the large audience; and when his sermon was ended, the people departed with satisfied minds, glad hearts and cheerful countenances. He had a great dexterity in expounding Scripture by Scripture, for, like Apollos of old, he was 'a man mighty in the Scriptures.' The Bible was his treasury, from whence he fetched not only the matter and strength of his sermons, but even his manner of convincing and persuading the thoughts of men to lead God-fearing and religious lives, that when called upon to leave this house of clay they may be ready to enter mansions above. The method of his sermons was generally apt and easy, and very well fitted both to the understanding and memories of intelligent hearers; and in handling the several heads into which he divided his subject, his endeavor was to make all things clear and to bring truth into open light. His arguments of persuasion were strong and nervous, and tended to gain the affections by the understanding; and those who heard him with attention must either have been persuaded to become good, or else they must have done violence to their best faculties and acted contrary to their own reason, so that if under God his word did not save them, yet it was sure to judge them and leave them without excuse. I am convinced that, by God's blessing resting upon his labors, he was an instrument in doing more good in his position and generation than any one of his co-laborers. Thus I might go on describing this good old man, but let this suffice.

"I do not consider this grand old man to have been absolutely perfect or wholly devoid of faults and blemishes; nor did he ever think so himself, for he had the virtue of embellishing and gracing all his other virtues and perfections by being very humble in his whole deportment. He had hothing of pride, so far as ever appeared to me in my strictest observation of him. He did not magnify or boast of himself, or try to lift up himself above his brethren He was very contrite before God — a mourner in secret for his own and others' sins, he was meek and lowly in heart. I will yet add in conclusion, that after a very serious review of what has come under my own personal observation, and what I have heard from worthy and credible persons, of either his temper or conversation, or his management of affairs pertaining to his position in the church, I have never seen or heard that he made a false step or did anything that proved him to be insincere or that was scandalous or of ill report, but on the contrary very laudable and worthy of imitation. What secret defects he may have had were known to God and himself."*

No sooner was Benjamin Eby ordained as minister than he advocated strongly the building of meeting-houses. His idea was to have houses of worship built in which to hold regular services. Private houses, he said, answered the purpose very well as long as the membership was small, but since we have had such a large increase in membership it has become necessary for us to have churches. He found strong opposition at first, but the Erbs, Schneiders, Brubachers, Ebys and a few others, agreed with him on this point, and the result was that a log church was erected in 1813. (See cut.) In this church Bishop Eby taught school during the winter months. The first regularly organized school in this section was held in a little log house situated near "Indian" Sam Eby's residence, now known as "Jacob Fry's old place," on the south side of the road leading from the "Two Bridges" to Mill Creek, near the former residence of Jacob Y. Shantz. This building, containing but one room, was erected for a private house, but the party ordering its erection failed to make his appearance, hence it was turned into a school house and utilized as such until the church was built in 1813. The school was first opened some time in October, 1809, by Mr. John Beatty, a native of Ireland, who came to the Eby Settlement, as Berlin was then called, some time during the summer of the same year. After being convinced that Mr. Beatty had a fair English education, the following parties, viz., Benjamin Eby, Joseph Schneider, George Eby, Samuel Eby ("Indian Sam"), Jacob Erb and

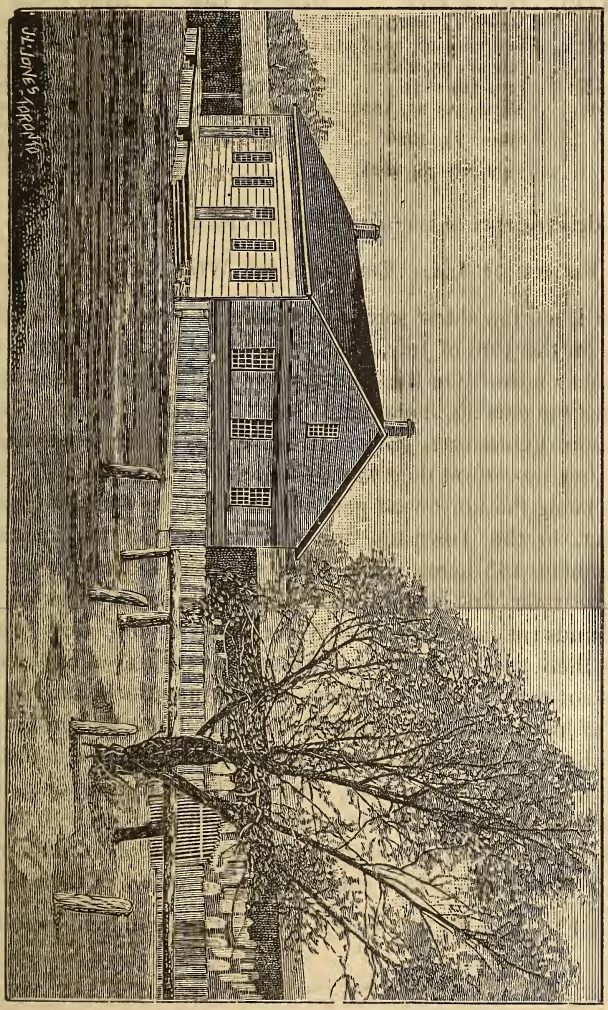
*Contributed by A. E. Y.

others, engaged him as their teacher for the winter months. School was generally closed the week before Easter. Among the first pupils who attended this the first school opened in Ebytown we find David Erb, George Eby, Catharine E. Schneider, Jacob E. Schneider, Elizabeth E. Schneider, Nancy Eby, John Eby, Peter Eby and others. Mr. Beatty was re-engaged as their teacher in the fall of 1810, and according to the statements given me by some of the old pupils, he must have taught there three or four years in succession. After the erection of the Mennonite



The First Mennonite Church in Waterloo County, Ontario, Canada. Erected in 1813, and known as Benj. Eby's.

church in 1813 the school was moved to that place, where Bishop Eby taught for many winters in succession. In 1833 it was thought advisable to erect a new church, owing to the fact that the log church was too small to accommodate the large congregations that assembled here to worship. In 1834 the large church still standing was erected. (See cut.) This church is still known as Eby's Meeting-House, or, "'s Eby's Versammlungshaus."



The Present Eby Mennonite Church, Berlin, Canada.—Erected in 1834.

Record of the Family of Bishop Benjamin Eby4.

Benjamin Eby4 and his wife Maria Brubacher had a family of eleven children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ISAAC5	July 30, 1808	May 20, 1874.....	Veronica Shoemaker.
ELIAS5	February 22, 1810..	June 2, 1878.....	Anna Weber.
SUSANNAH5 ..	February 8, 1812...	September 23, 1819	
CATHARINE5 .	July 25, 1814	March 30, 1867	David Weber.
MARIA5	March 14, 1816	June 21, 1861.....	William Bomberger.
BENJAMIN5 ...	February 10, 1818..	July 9, 1872	Elizabeth Cressman.
HENRY5.....	January 25, 1820...	March 11, 1855....	Elizabeth Bowers.
CHRISTIAN5 ..	June 19, 1821.....	November 5, 1859..	Mary Cressman.
ABRAHAM5....	November 21, 1823	August 24, 1885 ...	Lucy Hembling.
JACOB B.5	March 24, 1826	December 21, 1882 .	Lucy Kauffman, Elizabeth Schill.
PETER5	February 28, 1828..	.....	Susan Sparrow.

The descendents of the above family are as follows:

I.—The Family of Isaac Eby5 and his Wife Veronica Shoemaker.

Isaac Eby5, the eldest son of Benjamin Eby4, was born in the small log house on the 30th of July, 1808. He spent his single days at home on his father's farm. On the 30th day of October, 1831, he was married to Veronica Shoemaker, daughter of John and Mary (Shantz) Shoemaker, who was born February 2, 1815. In November of the same year of their marriage they moved on their farm, situated two and one-half miles east of Berlin, being the north-west part of Lot No. 120 of the German Company Tract, in the Township and County of Waterloo, containing by admeasurement 188 acres. The farm was, with the exception of a few acres where their first house and log stables stood, heavily timbered with all kinds of hard wood. Wolves, bears and deer were quite numerous then, and the howling of wolves was their evening band. Here they lived for nearly forty-three years. A few months before his death he disposed of his farm to Mr. Moses Betzner. Of the numerous assistants they have had on their farm George Schmidt, afterwards a minister of the Gospel in the Mennonite Church, James Potter, now residing in Berlin, Jacob Becker, Barbara Rudy, now Mrs. Valentine Knechtel and mother of Rev. S. R. Knechtel, and Martha Allardyce, now of Toronto, were their favorites. These were always considered as members of their family.

Isaac Eby5 and his wife had a family of ten children, as follows:

(See next page.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married and When.
MENNO6	Feb. 19, 1833	.....	Eliz. Sophia M. Becker, Sept. 1856.
MARY6	Jan. 13, 1835	.....	Abraham Groff, Nov. 23, 1852.
ISAAC S.6	Oct. 31, 1837	.....	Elizabeth Stauffer, May 10, 1859.
DANIEL6	Feb. 3, 1840.	May 17, 1867	Frances Myers, March 18, 1862.
CHRISTIAN6 ..	Dec. 15, 1842	.....	Catharine Clemens, May 24, 1868.
THEODORE W.	Jan. 1, 1846 .	Jan. 30, 1873	Susan Reist, April 30, 1865.
BARNABAS6 ...	Mar. 6, 1848.	July 7, 1870 .	Unmarried.
EZRA E.6.....	Aug. 9, 1850.	.....	Mary Ann Clemmer, Aug. 10, 1871.
BENJAMIN S.6 .	July 29, 1853	Feb. 23, 1881	Helen Zeigler, Oct. 2, 1878.
LYDIA ANN6 ..	Apr. 25, 1856	Nov. 11, 1875	Unmarried.

1. MENNO6, the first member of the above family, is a book-keeper, and resides on Eby street, Berlin, Ont. He has a family of eight children, five of whom are still living. Their names are as follows: 1st, Eva Magdalena, married to George Erb. They have a family of two daughters and reside at North Branch, Michigan. 2nd, Sophia Maria, died in infancy. 3rd, Louisa Matilda, resides in Berlin. 4th, Alexander, married to Nellie Watson, resides in Berlin. 5th, Ilda Isabella. 6th, Leander, died young. 7th, Menno, died February 20, 1889, aged 20 years, 8 months and 15 days. He had been employed in Rochester, N. Y., but came home to Berlin, Ont., to die. 8th, Nellie Grace.

2. MARY6 was married to Abraham Groff, a farmer. They resided on a farm two and one-half miles north of Waterloo, Ont., where they were blessed with a family of thirteen children, quite a few of whom, however, died in infancy. Their names are as follows: 1st, Susannah, died in infancy. 2nd, Levi, married to Nancy Brubacher. They have one daughter and reside near the old place. 3rd, Leah, married to Franklin Shantz. They have a family of four children and reside on a farm adjoining her mother's. 4th, Ezra, died young. 5th, Maria, married to Amos Weber. They have a family of two children and reside on a farm two miles south of Berlin. 6th, Lydia Ann, married to Silas Bowman. They have a family of three children and reside on a farm near Floradale, Ont. 7th, Matilda; 8th, Isaac Eby; 9th, Hannah; 10th, Emma, died in infancy; 11th, Abraham; 12th, Benjamin, died in infancy; 13th, Jacob.

3. ISAAC S.6 is a farmer and at present resides on a farm near New Hamburg, Ont. He has had a family of ten children, of whom three are dead. Their names are as follows: 1st, Maria, who was fist married to Noah Woolner and lived in Alborough Township, Elgin County, Ont. They had a family of five children when Mr. Woolner died. She married the second time to Joseph Nevetzeral, of Rodney, Elgin Co., Ont. 2nd, Fannie, married to George Rush and lives in Gorrie, Huron County, Ont.

She has one child. 3rd, Harriet, died young. 4th, Isaiah. 5th, Martha, married to John G. Jutzi. They have two children and reside in Newark, Gratiot County, Mich. 6th, Angeline. 7th, Lizzie, died young. 8th, Neander, died young. 9th, Jemima. 10th, Benjamin S.

4. DANIEL[6] lived on a farm near Macton, in Wellesley Township, Waterloo County, Ont.. When ailing he moved home on his father's place near Berlin, where he died. He had a family of three children: 1st, Emma Zalena, married to August Israel. They had one child which died in infancy. They own and occupy a farm at Strasburg, Ont. 2nd, Theophilus, died young. 3rd, Effa Zilpha, married to Charles Meyer, a miller by trade. They have a family of four children, of whom one died. They reside in Meaford, Ont.

5. CHRISTIAN[6] lives at the "Two Bridges", South Ward, Berlin. He follows gardening in Summer and butchering in Winter. He has a family of five children, as follows: Lydia Ann, James Edward, Isabella, Jacob Foster, Isaac C. They are all at home yet and unmarried.

6. THEODORE[6], left no heirs. He lived on the old homestead.

7. EZRA E.[6], at present residing near the town of Berlin, followed teaching public schools for 20 years, and is now engaged in the printing business in Berlin. He has had a family of five children, of whom the eldest son, Ira, died when 14 years of age. Odo, Ion, Leo, and the youngest is Ina, the only daughter.

8. BENJAMIN S.[6], left no heirs. He resided in Berlin and, in company with Mr. Jacob B. Fellman, carried on the mercantile business.

II.—THE FAMILY OF ELIAS EBY[5], AND HIS WIFE ANNA WEBER.

Elias Eby[5], the second son of Benjamin Eby[4], was married to Anna Weber, daughter of Benjamin and Veronica (Martin) Weber. After their marriage they moved on the farm now owned by Simeon Brubacher, son of the late Samuel Brubacher. From there they moved to Bridgeport, Ont., where he, in company with Barnabas Devitt, carried on the milling and mercantile business, besides running a large farm. Elias Eby[5] died rather suddenly on the 2nd day of June, 1878. He had a family of ten children, as follows:

(See next page.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
MARY6.....	September 23, 1835.	July 1st, 1855.	
JOSIAH6	April 10, 1837	August 26, 1847.	
BENJAMIN W.6 .	July 26, 1839	.....	Hannah Kraft.
MAGDALENA6 ..	August 26, 1841....	.....	Isaac E. Shantz.
VERONICA6.....	September 19, 1843.	November——1885.	Aaron E. Shantz.
ANNIE6	December 19, 1845 .	.....	Benjamin Reesor.
ELIAS W.6	July 6, 1848	August 28, 1883....	Resided in California, died in Mich.
TOBIAS6	October 4, 1850....	September 24, 1872.	
CHRISTIAN W.6.	March 28, 1853	May 16, 1855.	
MOSES6.....	November 20, 1855.	November 20, 1855.	

1. BENJAMIN W.6 resides on a farm at Caledonia, Kent County, Michigan. His family is as follows: Norman, Lydia Ann, Albert and Laura, all of whom are at home yet. Norman follows farming and Albert is a teacher.

2. MAGDALENA6 is married to Isaac E. Shantz and lives in Bridgeport, where they own a beautiful farm. They have had a family of six children, as follows: Josiah, married to Eliza Shantz, has a family of three children and resides in Berlin; Tilman, died young; Edmund is married to Susannah Groff and resides on the old homestead; Elmina, Mary Ann and Milton are still at home.

3. VERONICA6 resided in Winnipeg, Manitoba, where her husband still resides. She had a family of eight children, of whom five are dead. Their names are: Nettie (died), Malinda (died), Jacob (died), Adaline, Edwin (died), Ida, Elsie (died) and Edith.

4. ANNA6, married to Benjamin Reesor, resides in New Market, York County, Ontario, where her husband carries on a large milling business. They have three children: Harry, Walter and Fannie.

III.—SUSANNAH5, FIRST DAUGHTER OF BENJAMIN EBY4.

Susannah, the third member and the eldest daughter of the family of Bishop Benjamin Eby4 died at the age of 7 years, 7 months and 15 days.

IV.—THE FAMILY OF CATHARINE EBY5 AND HER HUSBAND DAVID WEBER.

Catharine5, the fourth member and the second daughter of the family of Benjamin Eby4 was born on the 25th day of July, 1814. She was married February 3, 1833, to David Weber, son of Benjamin and Veronica (Martin) Weber. They moved on their farm now forming the North Ward of the Town of Berlin. Their farm buildings were situated near where the Grand Trunk R. R. station is now situated. Some time before

the Grand Trunk Rail Road was built they sold their farm to Rev. Abraham Weber and moved two and three-fourths of a mile east of Berlin, on the east end of Lot No. 120, where they resided until their death. They had a family of eleven children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ELIAS6	February 22, 1834..	.....	Mary Shoemaker.
SUSANNAH6....	April 19, 1836	August 7th, 1863...	John Shuh.
ANDREW6.....	August 3, 1838	....	Veronica Shantz.
MARY6	November 25, 1841.	.....	Moses Devitt.
PETER6	September 21, 1843.	.....	Magdalena Clemens.
MAGDALENA 6.	February 21, 1846..	September 16, 1883.	Amos Weaver.
VERONICA6	April 21, 1848	.....	Jacob Kinzie.
THEODORE6 ...	September 23, 1850.	.....	Sarah Woolner.
HENRY E.6	April 4, 1853	....	Anna Zeller.
LUCINDA6....	September 6, 1855 .	.....	Eli C. Shantz.
MATILDA6....		.....	Casper Schmidt.

1. ELIAS6, the eldest son of Catharine Eby and her husband David Weber, was born in the Town of Berlin, Ont., on the 22nd day of February, 1834. He spent his boyhood days on the farm. During the winter months he attended the common public schools. On the 20th of March, 1855, he was married to Mary Shoemaker. They now reside on the old Kunniman farm, one mile west of Breslau, Ont., on the Berlin Road. They have had a family of nine children, as follows: Sarah, died young; Simon, died young; Lovina, married to Jacob Woolner; Leah, died young; Nancy, married to Aaron Schiedel; Lydia, married to David Reist; Amos, Israel and Mary. In his young days he joined the church of his choice, the Mennonite, and a few years later he was chosen as a deacon. He was afterwards called to the ministry on the Cressman field of labor, and finally, upon the death of Bishop Joseph Hagey, he was ordained Bishop. He is of a genial and sociable disposition, but guards himself against frivolity. He is generally well received by the people, beloved by all, and it may be said of him that he is one of those men who make for themselves many friends and few enemies. His talent as a minister compares favorably with that of the majority of our day. His education is rather limited, but he has studied and made good progress in the acquisition of Bible knowledge. His preaching is spiritual and at most times powerful and convincing, having great effect on the large audience generally present. That he has the confidence and high esteem of the whole congregation, is evident from the fact that he was chosen as one of the candidates for the office of Bishop. May he be spared for many years to come, and may his labors be crowned with glorious success in winning souls for the Lord.

2. SUSANNAH[6] was born on the 19th of April, 1836, and died on the 7th of August, 1863. She was married to John Shuh, of the Town of Waterloo, and left a family of two sons, Franklin, married to Catharine Shantz, and Levi, married to Emma Schwartz.

3. ANDREW[6], the second son of Catharine Eby[5] and her husband David Weber, was born August 3, 1838. The house in which he was born was situated on the exact spot where now the Grand Trunk station is standing. He is married to Veronica Shantz. He follows farming and owns a beautiful farm situated on the north-eastern outskirts of the Town of Berlin, Ont., on the Lancaster Road. They have had a family of eight children, as follows: Malissa and Ellen, both died in infancy, Sabina, Ephraim, Manasseh, Elsie, Edwin and Ivan.

4. MARY,[6] the fourth member of the family, is married to Moses Devitt, a farmer. They reside on a farm at West Montrose, Waterloo County, Ontario, and have a family of six children, as follows: Albert, Edwin, Malinda, Malissa, Noah and Mary.

5. PETER E.[6], the fifth member of the family, is a miller by trade and was married June 5, 1870, to Magdalena Clemens, who was born on the 8th of May, 1844, and died on the 5th of October, 1874. They left no issue. He is still a widower and has his home with his brothers Theodore and Henry.

6. MAGDALENA[6], the sixth member of the family, was mrried to Amos Weaver. They lived on a farm near Listowel, Perth County, Ont. She left a family of seven children, as follows: Mary Ann, Ida, Allan, Albert, Lucinda, Menno and Solomon.

7. VERONICA[6], the seventh member of the family, is married to Jacob Kinzie, a farmer. They reside near Mildmay, Ontario, and have a family of six children, namely: Elam, Rosetta, Isaiah, Agabus, Luanna and William Bruno.

8. THEODORE[6], the eighth member of the family, is married to Sarah Woolner and resides on the old homestead, which he and his brother Henry purchased some years ago from the estate of their father. He has a family of four children, as follows: Susannah, Simon (died), Celina and Hannah.

9. HENRY E.[6], the youngest son, is married to Anna Zeller. He follows farming and lives on the old homestead. They have a small family of two children, Ada Cecilia and Laura May.

10. LUCINDA[6] is married to Eli C. Shantz and lives on a farm about

two miles east of Berlin. They have a family of two children, namely: Velina and Sylvester.

11. MATILDA[6] is married to Casper Schmidt. They reside on a farm a few miles north of Preston and have five child.en, as follows: Harvey, Isaiah, Milton; the names of the other two were not ascertained.

V.—MARIA EBY[5] AND HER HUSBAND WILLIAM BOMBERGER.

Maria Eby[5], the third and youngest daughter of Bishop Benjamin Eby[4], was born on the 14th of March, 1816. She was married to William Bomberger (born May 30, 1816), son of Christian and Mary (Erb) Bomberger. After their marriage they moved on a farm three miles east of Berlin. From there they moved on a small farm two and one-half miles north of Waterloo, where they both died. She died June 21, 1861, aged 45 years, 3 months and 7 days. He died January 22, 1886, aged 69 years, 7 months and 22 days. They left no heirs.

VI. — THE FAMILY OF BENJAMIN E. EBY[5] AND HIS WIFE ELIZABETH CRESSMAN.

Benjamin E. Eby[5], the sixth member and third son of the family of Bishop Benjamin Eby[4], was born on the 10th of February, 1818. He was married to Elizabeth Cressman, daughter of Abraham and Mary (Schneider) Cressman. She was born October 4, 1818, and died February 23, 1889, aged 70 years, 4 months and 19 days. They moved on a farm two and one-half miles east of Berlin, on south-west part of Lot No. 120, G. C. T., where they lived for many years. During their old age they lived with their son-in-law, John Erb, where they died. They were blessed with a family of five children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
MARY[6]	June 17, 1840.....	.....	John Erb.
AMOS[6].....	April 13, 1842	.....	Hettie Moyer.
LEAH[6].....	November 22, 1844.	.....	Moses Kenzie.
SARAH[6]	April 24, 1847	March 1, 1880	David Moyer.
SUSANNAH[6]...	July 31, 1849	March 2, 1852.	

1. MARY[6], the first member of the above family, is married to John Erb. They reside on a farm two miles south of Berlin, on the north side of the Preston Road. They have two children, Angeline and Sarah. Angeline is married to Abraham Henry Wambold.

2. AMOS[6], the only son of Benjamin E. Eby[5], was born April 13, 1842. He was married February 9, 1864, to Hettie Moyer. He commenced farming at home on his father's farm, but in the year 1870 he moved on

his own farm in Maryborough, Wellington County, Ontario, where he resided for a number of years. Since entering the ministry of the Mennonite Brethren in Christ he has disposed of his farm, and at present he is stationed on the Port Elgin field of labor, where he is doing a noble work for our Lord. As a minister he has proved successful on every field on which he has been stationed by the conference. Like his cousin Bishop Elias Weber, the winter months only of his youthful days were spent at school, while during the summer months he was engaged in tilling the soil, hence his education is also limited, yet he is a good speaker in both languages, is well read in Bible literature, and is filled with that Spirit which comes from on high. May his efforts be crowned with glorious success. He has a family of six children, as follows: Allan, Louisa, Matilda, Norman (died), Josiah (died), Ida.

3. LEAH6 is married to Moses Kenzie, a farmer. They live on the Preston Road, two miles south of Breslau, Waterloo County, Ontario, near Cressman's Meeting-House. They have two children, Simon, married to Sarah Kraft, and Lovina.

4. SARAH6 was married to David S. Moyer. They resided on a farm near Lebanon, Maryborough Township, Wellington County, Ontario, where she died on the 1st of March, 1880. They had a family of seven children, of whom three died before their mother: Lucinda (died), Urias (died), Lizzie, Adaline (died), Phoebe, Ida and Sarah.

5. SUSANNAH6 was born July 31, 1849, and died March 2, 1852, aged 2 years and 7 months.

VII.—THE FAMILY OF HENRY EBY5 AND HIS WIFE ELIZABETH BOWERS.

Henry Eby5, the fourth son of Bishop Benjamin Eby4, received a fair school education. He was a printer by trade and for some time editor and publisher of the *Deutscher Canadier*, issued weekly at Berlin, Ont. He also published many books and all kinds of English and German literature. His printing office and residence were situated on the west side of King Street, South Ward, Berlin, about 150 yards from the Market House. The property is now owned by the heirs of the late Isaac Eby5. The widow of Isaac Eby resides in the old residence, and the printing office has been turned into a dwelling house, which is rented to a daughter of the late Mr. Bitzer, who has been residing in it for a number of years.—Henry Eby5 was married on the 22nd of August, 1843, to Elizabeth Bowers, who was born November 12, 1825. He left a family of three daughters, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
JULIA ANNA6 .	August 15, 1844....	.....	Richard C. Cowan.
HARRIET6.....	October 10, 1846...	.....	Isaac B. Burkholder
ADELAIDE6 ...	September 9, 1848..	May 1, 1877.....	Daniel E. Bowman.

1. JULIA ANNA6, now residing in the Town of Berlin, Ontario, is married to Richard C. Cowan, and has a family of nine children, namely, Robert Henry, William Craig, Charles Edward, Walter Richard (died), Thomas Albert, Maria Louisa, Richard Eby, Frederick Harold, Alice Olga.

2. HARRIET6 was married to Isaac B. Burkholder, who died some years ago. She now resides in Port Huron, Michigan. She has had a family of four children, of whom one is dead, as follows: Arthur Henry (died), Daniel Fairford, Alfred and Mary Alice.

3. ADELAIDE6 was married to Daniel E. Bowman. She died May 1, 1877, without issue.

VIII.—CHRISTIAN EBY5 AND HIS WIFE MARY CRESSMAN.

Christian Eby5, the fifth son and eighth member of Bishop Benjamin Eby's4 family, was born June 19, 1821. He was received as a member of the Mennonite Church while yet a young man. On the 26th of February, 1854, he was ordained as a minister of the church. The congregation soon found him to be a man of more than ordinary talents. Having his mind well stored with biblical and other knowledge, besides being endued with grace and unction from on high, he was fully qualified for the work of the ministry. He ranked with the best ministers of the church in his day, and was by all considered sound in the doctrine of their famous founder, Menno Simon. He did not, like some, try to build the house of God, the Lord's temple, with wood, hay and stubble, but with gold, silver and precious stones. His sermons were generally well prepared for the various occasions, full of logic, adapted to the wants of the hearers and attended with divine influence and power, hence deep and lasting impressions were made upon his large congregations. The writer heard him preach telling sermons even within the first years of his ministry, and many times afterwards. He was very punctual in attending to his appointments and faithful in visiting the poor and all members of the church placed under his charge. He had words of cheer and comfort for all, always directing them to Him who died for all. During the year 1857 it was noticed that his health was failing, and, to the great loss of the church, he, on the 5th day of November, 1859, passed out of this vale of tears to mansions above, where all is peace and joy. He was married to Mary Cressman, daughter of Abraham and Mary (Schneider) Cressman. She was born December 17, 1820, and died April 23, 1867. They resided on

the old homestead of his father, Bishop Benjamin Eby. They had two children, who lived but a few hours, as follows:

1. Tobias[6], born June 13, 1858, died June 13, 1858.
2. Mary[6], born May 26, 1859, died May 26, 1859.

IX.—The Family of Abraham Eby[5] and his Wife Lucy Hembling.

Abraham Eby[5], the sixth son of Bishop Benjamin Eby[4], was born on the old homestead on the 21st day of November, 1823. On the 30th day of April, 1843, he was married to Lucy Hembling, who was born August 9, 1822. Soon after their marriage they moved on a farm two and one-half miles east of Berlin. This farm is now owned by Henry Cressman. Here they resided nearly five years, when they moved on another farm two and one-half miles north of the Town of Waterloo, where they lived for about five years, then they sold out and moved to the village of Bridgeport, where they resided until his death. His widow still owns and occupies the old homestead. They had a family of eleven children, given as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
HANNAH[6]	February 12, 1844	.....	Jonas B. Detwiler.
MAGDALENA[6]	April 19, 1845	.....	John Auman.
TILMAN[6]	April 3, 1847	May 1, 1850.	
PHOEBE[6]	July 20, 1849	.....	Henry Lachman.
HERMAN[6]	July 11, 1851	.....	Mary Ann Heiseman.
EDWARD[6]	September 9, 1853	July 23, 1859.	
NOAH[6]	February 25, 1857	.....	Susan Hilborn.
CHARLOTTE[6]	January 9, 1859	.....	Charles Van Pelt.
DIANNA[6]	March 14, 1861	July 27, 1862.	
WILLIAM[6]	November 25, 1862	.....	Susan Goeler.
ISAAC H.[6]	May 21, 1865	.....	Bertha Limpert.

1. Hannah[6], the eldest of the above family, has had children as follows: Louisa Jane, Lucy Ann, Adelaide Matilda, Mary Etta, Irwin (died), Hannah (died), Magdalena (died), Harvey (died). Her husband is a carpenter and they reside in the Town of Berlin, Ont.

2. Magdalena[6] resides in Marion, Kansas. She has a family of seven children, namely: Edward Leander, Lucy Malinda, Henry David, Ida Elenor, Charlotte Anna, John Oscar and Angelina. Her husband is a ferrier and blacksmith.

3. Tilman[6], the first son, died May 1, 1850, aged 3 years and 28 days.

4. Phoebe[6] resides in Bridgeport, Ont., and has a family as follows: Lucy Etta, Charles Edward, Mary Ann, Albert L. (died), Isaac Oscar, Leah

Elizabeth, William Henry, Abraham Odo, Milton (died), Charlotte Ina. Her husband is a cooper by trade and is employed in Mr. Peter Shirk's cooperage.

5. HERMAN[6] resides in the Town of Berlin, Ont., and is agent for various companies and manufacturers. His family is as follows: Lilly (dead), Allan Alexander, Adelaide Matilda, Estella, Hermenia, Stanley.

6. EDWARD[6] was accidentally killed at a Sabbath school celebration, on a Saturday afternoon, July 23, 1859.

7. NOAH[6] lives in the village of Bloomingdale, Ontario, where he is foreman in Mr. O. Oberholtzer's factory. He has a family as follows: Abraham, William Edward, Charlotte, Emma, Della May, Lucy Dorcus.

8. CHARLOTTE[6] is married to Mr. Charles Van Pelt and resides in Marion, Kansas. She has two sons, namely: Clarence Eby, and an infant son of whose name we have not been informed.

9. DIANNA[6] died July 27, 1862, aged 1 year, 4 months and 13 days.

10. WILLIAM[6] resides in the village of Bridgeport, Ontario, and is a cooper by trade. He has a family of four children, namely, Edward, Henry, William and Anna.

11. ISAAC H.[6] is also a cooper by trade and resides at home with his mother in Bridgeport, Ontario.

X.—THE FAMILY OF JACOB B. EBY[5] AND HIS WIFE LUCY KAUFFMAN.

Jacob B. Eby[5], the seventh son of Bishop Benjamin Eby[4], was born on the 24th of March, 1826. After his marriage in September, 1845, to Lucy Kauffman (born February 26, 1830, and died September 24, 1877), he moved on his farm three miles north of the Town of Waterloo, Ont., where he resided for a number of years. He afterwards went into the milling business in partnership with his brother Elias, having purchased Barnabas Devitt's interest in the firm of Eby & Devitt, Bridgeport, Ont. In 1867 he sold his interest in the Bridgeport Mills and purchased the Salem Mills, where he carried on the business for some years. Some time within the years 1875–6 he disposed of his Salem property and moved to the Town of Waterloo, where his wife, Lucy Kauffman, died. On the 16th of September, 1878, he was married a second time to Elizabeth Schill (born May 12, 1848), to whom his youngest child was born. He died on the 21st of December, 1882. He had a large family, as follows:

(See next page.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
FRANKLIN6 ...	July 13, 1846	.....	Hulda Butler.
ANDREW6	November 19, 1847	.....	Magdalena Soeder.
AMELIA6	September 1, 1849	.....	Hugh Street.
BLANDINA6 ...	November 30, 1850	.....	William Brydon.
MAGDALENA6.	July 1, 1852	.....	Charles Findlay.
NANCY6	July 13, 1854	December 19, 1877	Never married.
CAROLINE6 ...	January 22, 1856 .	August 18, 1876 ...	Never married.
URIAS6	December 23, 1857		
HENRY6	October 10, 1859 ..	July 26, 1886	Never married.
DANIEL6	October 4, 1861 ...	May 19, 1864.	
ALLEN6	March 17, 1563.		
IDA6.....	October 22, 1864 ..	.....	George Steed.
EMMA6.....	June 22, 1866.		
ABBIE6	June 11, 1867.		
JACOB6	June 2, 1870.....	June 2, 1870.	
JACOB B.6.....	May 27, 1879.		

1. FRANKLIN6, born July 13, 1846, is married to Huldah Butler. They have no children. At present they reside in Port Huron, Mich.

2. ANDREW6, born November 19, 1847, is married to Magdalena Soeder. He is a miller by trade and at present resides in the village of Preston, Ontario. They have a family of two sons, namely: Oscar S. and Herbert A.

3. AMELIA6, born September 1, 1849, is married to Hugh Street, a butcher by trade. They reside in Winnipeg, Manitoba, and have a family of five children, as follows: Lucy Amelia, Charles Franklin, Mary Beatrice (dead), Nancy Eby, Hugh Russell.

4. BLANDINA6, born November 30, 1850, is married to William Brydon, a miller and farmer. At present they reside at Shoal Lake, Manitoba, and have a family of seven children, namely: Andrew Eby, Charles William, Ida May, Emma Maud, Walter Henry, Allan Alexander and James Lloyd.

5. MAGDALENA6 born July 1, 1852, is married to Charles Findlay, a farmer and engineer. At present they reside at Shoal Lake, Manitoba. They have had six children, as follows: Jacob B., Agnus Leuce, James Lloyd (dead), Charles Stanley, Ella Caroline, Urias Irwin.

6. NANCY6 was born July 13, 1854, and died in Salem, Ontario, on the 19th of December, 1877, aged 23 years, 5 months and 6 days. She resided with her sister Magdalena.

7. CAROLINE6 was born January 22, 1856, and died in Waterloo on the 18th day of August, 1876, aged 20 years, 7 months and 26 days.

8. URIAS, born December 23, 1857, is unmarried. He lives at Palmerston, Ontario, and follows the mercantile life.

9. HENRY[6] was born October 10, 1859. After he was 18 years of age he went out West and took up land near Shoal Lake, Manitoba, where he resided for a few years. In the spring of 1886 he took sick, when he came east as far as Winnipeg, to his sister Amelia, where he died on the 26th of July, 1886, aged 26 years, 9 months and 16 days.

10. DANIEL[6] was born October 4, 1861. On the 19th of May, 1864, he fell off a fence and was instantly killed, aged 2 years, 7 months and 15 days.

11. ALLAN[6], born March 17, 1863, is unmarried and resides in Winnipeg, Manitoba.

12. IDA[6], born October 22, 1864, is married to George Steed. They have one child, Ivah, and reside in Owosso, Michigan.

13. EMMA[6], born June 22, 1866, is unmarried and resides with her sisters in the North-West.

14. ABBIE[6], born June 11, 1867, is unmarried. He is a button turner by trade and has his home with A. C. Clemmer's, Berlin, Ontario.

15. JACOB[6], born and died June 2, 1870.

16. JACOB B.[6], son of Jacob B. Eby's[5] second wife, Elizabeth Schill, was born May 27, 1879. He resides with his mother in the Town of Waterloo, Ontario.

XI.—THE FAMILY OF PETER EBY[5] AND HIS WIFE SUSAN SPARROW.

Peter Eby[5], the youngest son of Bishop Benjamin Eby[4], was born on the old homestead in the Town of Berlin on the 28th day of February, 1828. In his younger days he was engaged as a teacher in our public schools. He afterwards became interested in the printing business and was for a number of years proprietor and publisher of the *Berlin Telegraph* and *Deutscher Canadier*; he was also Crown agent. In 1856 he moved to the State of New York. He finally located in Buffalo, where he has carried on the printing business with great success for the last 30 years. On the 30th of September, 1847, he was married to Susan Sparrow, who was born April 28, 1826, died November 17, 1888, aged 62 years, 6 months and 26 days. They had a family of three sons, namely:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ISIDORE E.[6] ..	December 9, 1848	.....	Agnes Aussem Stoddard.
ALBERT M.[6]...	October 22, 1850.	.....	Julia Clark.
BENJAMIN T.[6].	December 2, 1852	June 3, 1853.	

1. ISIDORE E.[6], a millwright by trade, resides in the Town of Galt, Ontario. He is married to Agnus Aussem Stoddard, of the same place.

She was born on the 27th of February, 1853, and they were married on the 29th of July, 1874. Their children are as follows: Mary Florence, born June 12, 1876; Lillian Margaret, born June 24, 1878; Albert Henry, born December 22, 1879; Kate Norma, born March 6, 1882.

2. ALBERT MILTON[6], a printer by trade, is at present residing in the City of Buffalo, N. Y., where he is engaged as foreman in some large printing establishment. On the 6th of September, 1886, he was married to Julia Clark, who was born August 21, 1850. They have no family.

Record of the Family of Maria Eby[4] (Brubacher).

Maria Eby[4], the youngest daughter of Christian Eby[3] and his wife Catharine Bricker, was born on the 12th day of October, 1787, in the old homestead mansion on Hammar Creek. Some time in October, 1807, she was married to Jacob Brubacher, who was born January 27, 1782, and died July 13, 1854, aged 72 years, 6 months and 3 days. Maria and her husband lived on the old Brubacher homestead, on the north side of Hammar Creek at the foot of the "Furnace Hills." She was of medium height and well proportioned, had a round face, plump and rosy features, black hair and sparkling eyes. The expression of her countenance was pleasant, she had an intelligent mind and was of a kind disposition. She was well read in the Scriptures and the old German Hymn Book—"Unpartheiisches Gesangbuch"—the standard singing book of the Old Mennonite Church. Many a troubled soul who came to her for comfort went away rejoicing, feeling thankful to God for the wholesome and refreshing words of cheer imparted by such a venerable old lady.—She died on the 16th of April, 1864, aged 76 years, 6 months and 4 days.

They had a family of nine children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
SUSAN[5]	February 6, 1808	.....	Jacob Brubacher.
MARY[5]	October 14, 1809	December 17, 1887	John Reist.
CATHARINE[5]	February 22, 1811	October 20, 1855	Benjamin Hershey.
SEM[5]	January 11, 1813	September 9, 1887	Magdalena Nissly.
HENRY E.[5]	February 1, 1815	.....	Mary Hershey.
ISAAC[5]	March 11, 1817	.....	Rebecca Hershey. Anna Herr.
JACOB E.[5]	June 14, 1821	.....	Elizabeth Hershey.
ANNA E.[5]	June 19, 1824	January 5, 1873	Abraham Hershey.
ELIZABETH E.[5]	December 1, 1826	October 27, 1853	Unmarried.

The following is a list of the descendants of the above family:

(See next page.)

I.—The Family of Susan Brubacher[5] and her Husband Jacob Brubacher.

(Married March 21, 1826.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
PETER B.6	——, 1828.	.....	Elizabeth Landis .	—Henry L., Mary L., Anna L.
MARY B.6	——, 1832.	.....	Amos Weaver	No issue.
JOHN B.6	Jan. 27, 1836.	——, 1853.	John Erb	
ELIZABETH B.6	Jan. 18, 1842.	Mar. 23, 1871	Christ. Oberholtzer	—Jacob B., Christian B.

II.—The Family of Mary Brubacher[5] and her Husband John Reist.

(John Reist was born March 16, 1805; died June 6, 1877.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
ANNA B.6	June 20, 1829	.....	Henry S. Nissly .. (Deacon.)	Levi R., Fannie R., Barbara R. Maria R., Amos R., Anna R. Henry R., Amanda R.
HENRY B.	Mar. 16, 1832	Mar. 14, 1879	Cath. S. Gerber ..	Eli G., John G., Mary G. Henry G., Emma G., Anna G.
CHRISTIAN B.6	Aug. 31, 1834	Feb. 24, 1862	Barbara Rutt....	—No issue.
MARY B.6	June 4, 1837.	.....	John K. Nissly..	Sarah R., Maria R. Peter R., Fannie R.
BARBARA B.6..	Oct. 1, 1839..	.....	Henry S. Snavely.	Martin R., Maria R., Lizzie R. Henry R., Barbara R., John R.
JOHN B.6	April 16, 1842	.....	Fannie S. Frank..	Katie F., Clara F., Anna F. Henry F., John F.
JACOB B.6.....	Sept. 18, 1844	.....	Mary E. Peifer ...	Amelia P., Lizzie P., Amos P. Mary P., Amanda P., Adaline P. Christian P., Emma P., Susan P.
SARAH B.6.....	Jan. 16, 1847.	.....	Israel G. Erb.....	Emma R., Mary R. Katie R., Minnie R.
SAMUEL B.6 ...	April 20, 1849	Feb. 19, 1852.		
CATHARINE B6	Dec. 3, 1851 .	.....	Christian L. Nissly	Emma R., Alman R. Martin R., John Franklin.

III—Catharine Brubacher[5] and her Husband Benjamin Hershey.

Catharine Brubacher[5] was born February 22, 1811, and died October 20, 1855, aged 44 years, 10 months and 28 days. She was married to Benjamin Hershey, who was born October 26, 1804, and died October 4, 1882, aged 77 years, 11 months and 8 days. They left no issue.

IV.—The Family of Sem Brubacher[5] and his Wife Magdalena Nissly.

(Magdalena Nissly was born June 25, 1814; married in 1834.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
MARTIN N.6....	October 11, 1835..	.....	Mary Ann Snavely.
JACOB N.6	July 25, 1838	.....	Barbara H. Stauffer.

1. Martin N.[6], the eldest son of the above family, was born in Elizabeth Township, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, on the 11th of October, 1835. On the 26th of October, 1856 he was married to Mary Ann Snavely, who was born Sept. 28, 1837. He resides at Mt. Joy, and is a Justice of the Peace, Notary Public and Surveyor. They have but one child, a daughter, named Fannie S.

2. JACOB N. BRUBACHER[6] was born July 25, 1838, near Mt. Joy, in Rapho Township, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. On the 1st of Nov., 1857, he married to Barbara H. Stauffer, who was born July 15, 1833. They reside on the old homestead of his father, Sem Brubacher, and have had a family of six children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ENOS S.[7]	March 14, 1859....	March 14, 1859..	
FANNIE S.[7]	July 25, 1860.....	January 10, 1865.	
MARTIN S.[7]	July 23, 1862.....	.....	Emma Frances Witmer, on Dec. 11, 1883
DAVID S.[7].....	May 5, 1867.....	January 12, 1870.	
MAGDALENA S.[7]	December 11, 1869.		
SEM S.[7]	September 29, 1872		

Jacob N. Brubacher and his wife united with the church of their choice (the Old Mennonite) on the 8th of October, 1859. He was ordained to the ministry on the 6th of June, 1865, and ordained as Bishop on the 25th of December, 1867. He is a very sociable man and has numerous friends, which are scattered over his entire field of labor. He is a kind and indulgent husband and a very affectionate father. He is very punctual in his ministerial duties, is always at his post and never (through his fault), behind time. Whatever his defects and faults may be (and who is without them?) no one who is acquainted with him doubts his christian character. He is firm and decided and never ashamed to confess his Saviour. He is a highly esteemed and beloved minister of the Gospel, and nearly everybody (if not all) loves to hear him preach. His sermons are simple, full of life and power, and they generally make deep and lasting impressions. His fine voice and pleasing manners, and also the fact of his preaching only short sermons, gain for him the reputation of being a masterly preacher. He preaches with great earnestness and his pulpit efforts are often very powerful and resistless and crowned with glorious success; sinners are awakened and converted, and believers are edified and strengthened in the work of grace. He is held in high esteem beyond his own church connection, being often requested by members of other Christian denominations to preach funeral sermons, for which he is specially adapted, since he is capable of preaching in both the English and German languages. He has a great talent for music and spends much time in singing. To him it is a most delightful exercise, and no doubt a source of much enjoyment. I imagine still hearing him sing the favorite old hymns, "Jesus, lover of my soul" and "Rock of Ages," and a few German hymns, which he sang for the writer and his wife while paying him a visit in September, 1876. May all his efforts put forth in the winning of souls for Jesus be crowned with a glorious success, and may the

Lord spare his useful life for many years to come, is the writer's wish and prayer.

V.—The Family of Henry E. Brubacher[5] and his Wife Mary Hershey.

(Mary Hershey was born Sept. 19, 1820; married in Nov. 1837.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
ISAAC H.6	Oct. 17, 1839.	.....	Mary L. Huber...	Amanda H., Mary H,, Aaron H.
MARIA H.6.....	Sept. 22, 1841	.....	Jacob M. Rutt ...	—Amelia B., Ella B., Jacob B.
SUSAN H. 6.....	Dec. 24, 1843	.....	Benj. D. Hershey.	—Mary S., Alliene, Harry B.
JACOB H. 6.....	Mar. 14, 1846	.....	Elizabeth Shenk ..	—David S., Mary S.
CATHARINE H6	Sept. 4, 1848.	.....	Jacob B. Hertzler.	Mary B., Harry B., John B., Ada B., Clayton B., Lizzie B.
SEM H.6.....	Apr. 3, 1853..	.....	Mary Walter	—Henry W.
HENRY H.6....	Mar. 28, 1855	.....	Fannie Kreider...	—Anna K., Elam K., Lizzie K.
EPHRAIM H.6 .	July 9, 1859..	July 27, 1860.		

VI(a).—The Family of Isaac Brubacher[5] and his first Wife Rebecca Hershey.

(Rebecca Hershey was born Mar. 23, 1815; died August 25, 1850; married Sept. 13, 1841)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
MARY ANN6 ...	July 13, 1842.	.....	Jonas Mumma...	Eli B., John B., Fannie B., Anna B., Isaac B., Ella B.
ANDREW H.6 ..	June 24, 1844	Jan. 19, 1867..	Unmarried.	
SUSAN H.6	Jan. 5, 1847..	May 28, 1849.		
REBECCA H.6..	Nov. 4, 1848.	.....	Henry B. Nissley..	Alice B., Isaac B., Frances B., Enos B., Minnie B., Paris B., Walter B.

VI(b).—The Family of Isaac Brubacher[5] and his second Wife Anna Herr.

(Anna Herr was born April 28, 1818; died April 28, 1876; married June 12, 1856.)

Children	Born	Died	To Whom Married	Grandchildren.
ANNA H.6	Mar. 8, 1857 .	June 10, 1857.		
ISAAC H.6	June 7, 1858..	.....	Lizzie Brubacher..	—Emma B., Anna B.
ESTHER H.6 ...	Sept. 27, 1860	.....	Albert H. Erb....	Daniel B., Amanda B., Clayton B., Isaac B.
SUSAN E. H.6 ..	Jan. 2, 1862..	Jan. 19, 1873.		

VII.—The Family of Jacob E. Brubacher[5] and his Wife Elizabeth Hershey.

(Elizabeth Hershey was born June 4, 1825; married November 14, 1849.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
MARIA H.6.....	May 8, 1850..	Nov. 22, 1880 .	John H. Wissler..	—Jacob B.
BENJAMIN H.6	Oct. 26, 1851.	.....	Anna Landis	Emma A., Katie Senora, Andrew Landis.
ANDREW H.6 ..	Mar. 8, 1853 .	Jan. 30, 1860.		
JACOB H.6	Dec. 13, 1854.	July 29, 1855.		
MENNO H.6....	Febr. 26, 1857	.....	Cath. Burkholder.	—Charlotte B , Kate B.,
LIZZIE H.6	Nov. 19, 1859	.....	Samuel N.Mumma	—Laura B., Anna Martha.
EZRA H.6.....	July 1, 1861 ..			

VIII.—The Family of Anna E. Brubacher[5] and her Husband (Minister) Abraham Horst.

(Married October 5, 1848).

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	Grandchildren.
SUSAN B.6	Febr. 5, 1850.	.....	Henry M. Shenk ..	Anna H., Lizzie H., John H., Abraham H., Susan H., Magdalena H., Mary H., Henry H. Benjamin H., Amos H.
MARIA B.6	Oct. 14, 1851 .	.....	Martin Risser	Catharine H., Tillman H., Ella H., Lizzie H., Martin H., Abraham H., Jacob H., Menno H.
ELIZABETH B.6	July 21, 1853.	.....	Abr. H. Kauffman—	Harvey H., Ada A. (twins).
ANNA B.6	Febr. 14, 1855	.....	Anthony Fauser ..	Anna H., Lizzie H., Emma H., Harry H.
SARAH B.6	Nov. 9, 1857 .	July 18, 1858.		
CATHARINE B6	Apr. 22, 1859.	.....	Jacob O. Risser ..	—Amos H., John H.
FANNIE B.6....	July 1, 1861..			
ABRAHAM B.6 .	Oct. 31, 1862.			
BENJAMIN B.6.	Aug. 30, 1864			
BARBARA B.6 ..	Febr. 20, 1866	died in infancy.		
MARTHA B.6. ..	Mar. 12, 1869			

IX.—Elizabeth E. Brubacher.

Elizabeth E. Brubacher was born December 1, 1826; died October 27, 1853, aged 26 years, 10 months and 16 days.

(Here end the descendants of Christian Eby[3] and his wife Catharine Bricker.)

The Descendants of David Eby[2].

David Eby[2], youngest son of old Theodorus Eby[1] (see page 5), was born in May, 1701. He was a lad of sixteen years of age when he came with his father to America. He learned the carpenter trade in his young days, but in after years he followed that of blacksmithing and farming.—He was married to an English girl (of Quaker descent) by the name of Maggie Davis.* They had a family of five children, two sons and three daughters. Two of the daughters died in infancy and the other was married to a Mr. Clemson, an Englishman. Of the two sons, Samuel Davis Eby[3] and David Davis Eby[3], we have a record of but David Davis[3].—Samuel Davis[3] left home and went West in 1763.* A year thereafter his parents received a letter from him in which he stated that he was well contented where he was and that he shall never return home again.

David Davis Eby[3] and his Descendants.

David Davis Eby[3] was born at Roland's Mills, near New Holland, and near the present line of Earl and Leacock Townships, in Lancaster

*From Bishop Benjamin Eby's Records.

County, Pennsylvania, in the year 1742.* When but a young man he left home and went to Virginia, where he sojourned until the commencement of the Revolutionary War, in which he enlisted and remained a soldier until the war closed and the Independence of the Thirteen Colonies was established. After the close of the war he settled in Virginia. To whom he was married was not ascertained, but it is known that in the year 1807 two of his sons settled in Stark County, Ohio, to which place he followed them a few years later. He settled down near his sons and resided there until his death, which took place in 1823. This famous champion of Independence attained unto the advanced age of 81 years.† He had a family of six sons, namely: John$_4$, David^4, Peter^4, Henry^4, Thomas$_4$ and Joseph^4. We have trace of some of the descendants of John^4, David^4 and Peter^4, but no record can be found of the others. We shall now take them in order according to their birth.

The Family of John Eby^4.

John Eby^4, the eldest son of David Davis Eby^3, settled near Canton, Ohio, in 1807, several years ahead of his father. He was one of the pioneer school masters of that section. He was married a second time and had a family of seventeen children, whose names were as follows: Samuel^5, Michael^5, Daniel^5, David^5, Gabriel^5, Peter^5, Mary^5, Susan^5, Salome^5, Joseph^5, Jacob^5, John^5, Catharine^5, Elizabeth^5, Adam^5, Thomas and Simon^5. Of the descendants of some of these nothing is known and but little has been ascertained of others.

I.—The Family of Samuel Eby^5 and his Wife Elizabeth.

Samuel^5, the eldest son of John Eby^4, died a few years ago, as also did his wife Elizabeth. They had a family of nine children, as follows:

CAROLINE^6, born in 1836, married to Mr. —— Myers.
WILLIAM^6, " " 1837, died in 1874.
DELILAH^6, " " 1840, married to Mr. —— Caldwell.
ELIZABETH^6, " " 1842, married to Mr. —— Haas.
BENJAMIN^6, " " 1843.
SYLVESTER^6, " " 1846, lived but a few weeks.
SAMUEL^6, " " 1847, died in 1872.
EDWARD^6, " " 1848.
MARY ELLEN^5" " 1854, married to Mr. —— Franks.

II.—The Family of Michael Eby^5.

Michael^5, the second son of John Eby$_4$, was born in the year 1808, and lived for some time after his marriage at Harrisburg, Stark County, Ohio. His family consisted of five children, one son (named Wesley) and

*From Bishop Benjamin Eby's Records.

†Rev. Mr. I. A. Grise.

four daughters, all of whom were born at Harrisburg, Ohio. In later years he moved to Indiana.

III.—The Family of Daniel Eby[5].

Daniel[5], the third son of John Eby[4], was born in 1811. While yet a young man he went to Michigan, and in 1835 he married to Esther Shelhammer. To them were born four children, two of whom were twins named Owen[6] and Olive[6].

IV.—The Family of David Eby[5].

David[5], the fourth son of John Eby[4], was born in 1813. For some reason he wrote his name Ebi. He was married to a Miss Shelhammer. They resided in Michigan and had a family of eight children, six sons and two daughters. Their names are, Samuel[6], Nelson[6], Daniel[6], David[6], James[6], Ulysses[6], Rachel[6] and Amanda[6]. After the death of his wife David Ebi[5] spent some time in the far West. He built the first Methodist church in what was then the Territory of Colorado. With his second wife (a Mrs. Koehler) he took a trip to California, where he spent some time with his sons. His home is now in the village of Vistula, Elkhart County, Indiana.

V.—The Family of Gabriel Eby[5].

Gabriel[5], the fifth son of John Eby[4], was born in Stark County, Ohio, in the year 1818. He was married in 1846 to Caroline Wagner, a native of Germany. In 1847 they moved to Cass County, Michigan, where for some time wolves and deer were their principal neighbors. Although arriving here with but 50 cents in his pocket, he now owns one of the finest and best soiled farms in the county. They have had a family of eleven children, nine of whom, eight sons and one daughter, still survive, as follows: Peter[6], Christian[6], William[6], Samuel[6], Daniel[6], Gabriel[6], Ulyses[6], David[6] and Catharine[6].

VI.—The Family of Peter Eby[5].

Peter[5], the sixth son of John Eby[4], was born in Stark County, Ohio, in the year 1820. He was married in 1846. His wife was born in Miami County, Ohio, in 1822. For many years they have resided on a farm in Cass County, Michigan. They have two sons, Elias[6] and Cassius[6].

VII.—The Family of Mary Eby[5] (Frank).

Mary[5], eldest daughter of John Eby[4], had her home with her uncle David Eby[4], near Canton, Ohio. She married to Peter Frank, then settled

in Elkhart County, Indiana. They had a family of two sons, namely: Joseph[6] and David[6].

VIII.—Susan Eby[5] (Myers).

Susan[5], daughter of John Eby[4], married to Ellis Myers and had a family of seven children.

IX.—Salome Eby[5] (Grise).

Salome[5], another daughter of John Eby[4], was married to Daniel Grise and had a family of six children.

Of the other members of John Eby's[4] family there is but little known. They are scattered throughout the Western and Southern States.

The Family of David Eby[4].

David Eby[4], second son of David Davis Eby[3], was born in Virginia in the year 1783. In 1807 he, in company with his elder brother John[4], went to Stark County, Ohio, where he took up a piece of land upon which he erected a log cabin. Early in the year 1808 he married to Catharine Leezer, when they commenced house-keeping in the log cabin erected the previous year. Their home was situated on the Harrisburg Road, five miles north-east of Canton. Their nearest neighbors, for the first few years, were nearly three miles distant, one on what is now the Menegay and the other on what is now the Harmon farm. Old David Eby[4] spent his life on the farm he cleared up. He died in 1861 respected by all who knew him. They had a family of seven children, six of whom lived to adult age, and three are still living. Their names are as follows: Levi[5], Reuben[5], Peter[5], Delilah[5], Rhoda[5] and Rachel[5]. Their descendants are as follows:

I.—The Family of Levi Ebi[5].

Levi Ebi[5], the eldest son of David Eby[4], was born April 21, 1809. He was married to Susan Koontz about A. D., 1832. To them were born five sons and four daughters, four of which lived to adult age. This family began to write their name Ebi instead of Eby. They lived happily together on a farm six miles north of Canton, Ohio, where they (the parents) both died in April, 1850. Their children were, Sarah Ann[6], Rachel[6], Edward[6] and Monroe[6].

1. Sarah Ann[6], the eldest daughter of Levi Ebi[5], was married to E. H. Shider, and moved with him to Indiana, locating near Elkhart. They subsequently removed to California, where the wife, Sarah Ann Ebi[6], died. E. H. Shider, the husband, died a few years later. Four of their children are still living.

2. Rachel[6], second daughter of Levi Ebi[5], was married to Benjamin Shidler. They settled near Goshen, Indiana, where the husband died. The widow and five children, four sons and one daughter, are still living.

3. Edward[6], the eldest son of Levi Ebi[5], was born near Canton, Ohio, in 1837. He attended college at Mt. Union, Ohio, where he graduated in 1860. A few years later he studied dentistry, and in 1865 located in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, where he still practises.

4. Monroe[6], the youngest son of Levi Ebi[5], was born in Canton, Ohio, in the year 1842. At the age of eight years he was left an orphan. Mr. Henry Hoover was appointed his guardian, with whom he made his home, after living a few years with relatives. He was sent to the college at Mt. Union, Ohio, for a few terms. In 1860 he began work as a salesman in the dry goods store of John R. Bucher, Canton, Ohio. He engaged himself for a term of three years, but in the Autumn of 1861, as the Civil War began to rage, his patriotism for the Union caused him to resign his position and enter the army. He enlisted in Company I of the 19th Ohio Volunteer Infantry for three years' service. A few months after entering the army he was made a corporal and afterwards 5th sergeant of the company. April 6th and 7th, 1862, his company participated in their first battle at Shiloh, Tennessee. Some time after this he was ordered home by Secretary Stanton on a recruiting service, where he remained until February, 1863, when he rejoined his regiment at Murfreesboro, Tenn., and was made 1st sergeant. During this year they were engaged in several hard battles: At Lee and Gordan's Mills (Georgia), Orchard Knob and Missionary Ridge (Tenn.); at Chattanooga they suffered a seige for nearly seventy days and had to live on very short rations. January 1, 1864, Mr. Ebi enlisted for another term of three years. From the 10th of May, 1864, his regiment was under almost continuous fire for over one hundred days in what was called the Atlanta Campaign. In the battle fought at Love Joy Station, September 2, 1864, he was severely wounded, a ball entering his right shoulder and passing down through the right side, fracturing two ribs, crossing through the small of the back and finally lodging on left hip bone. He was left on the field until the next day when he was taken to the field hospital and the day following to Atlanta, a distance of thirty-six miles. Here he lay on a hard floor, no bed being offered him, nor was one to be had, for several days, when he was sent on to Chattanooga, where he arrived early on the morning of the 9th of September and had his wound dressed for the first time. January 1, 1865, he went home on a furlough and rejoined his regiment February 28, 1865, when he was mustered as 2nd lieutenant. On the 29th day of March he

was commissioned 1st lieutenant and transferred to Company F, and on the 1st day of June he was transferred to Company I, his old company, which he commanded until ordered to Texas, when he resigned his command and returned home, having rendered three years and nine months of as faithful service as could be given by any U. S. volunteer. He received honorable mention by both his Colonel and the General Commandery, and was voted a bronze medal by his native State, Ohio. Mr. Ebi[6], on returning to private life, spent a few months at Canton, Ohio, his old home, then took a trip west, through Indiana, Illinois, Iowa and Missouri, and finally, January 1, 1866, he settled at Eddyville, Iowa, where he went into business in the sale of agricultural implements. Here he remained until September, 1867, when he removed to Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and formed a partnership with J. D. Firestone in the hat and cap business, in which he continued two years. He then located at Davenport, Iowa, and for three years he travelled for Raff, Cock & Co. selling implements. In 1873 he, with two others, entered into the seed commission business, which continued only a few months. In 1874 a partnership was formed with George F. Newman, under the firm name of Ebi & Newman, as founders and machinists, which still continues with a fair degree of success.

Mr. Ebi[6] was married on the 25th of December, 1866, to Frances Maria Raff, who was born in Canton, Ohio, in 1843. They have been blessed with two children, namely: Helen Elizabeth, born May 9, 1869, and Albert Raff, born October 20, 1870. Mr. Ebi and family still reside in the city of Davenport, Iowa.

II.—Reuben Eby[5].

Reuben[5], the second son of David Eby[4], was born December 16, 1818. After the death of his father he remained for some time with his brother Peter on the old homestead. He subsequently resided on his farm near Manchester, Summit County, Ohio. When about 65 years of age he married Miss Maria Killinger, who lived but three years after their marriage. Reuben Eby[5] died February 24, 1889.

III.—Peter Eby[5] and Family.

Peter[5], the youngest son of David Eby[4], was born October 26, 1821. He was married to Anna Hershberger in 1852. He remained on the old homestead until 1857, when he removed to a residence built by himself two miles south of Louisville, Ohio. In the year 1885 he returned to the old farm, where he still resides. His family consisted of six children, four of which died while quite young. Two daughters, Phebe[6] and Matilda[6], are still living. Phebe was married in 1887 to Mr. Levi Summers; they continue to reside on the old homestead.

IV.—Delilah Eby5.

Delilah5, the eldest daughter of David Eby4, was born March 27, 1815. When but two years old she suffered from scarlet fever, which totally destroyed her sense of hearing. Notwithstanding this loss, she grew up to be an energetic, industrious woman, capable of directing the affairs of the house, and now, at the age of seventy-four, she is in good health and has lost none of her frugality. After the decease of her father, she spent most of her time with her sister Rachel, with whom she still resides near Canton, Ohio.

V.—Rhoda Eby5.

Rhoda5, the second daughter of David Eby4, was born November 22, 1816. She was engaged to be married, but before this event occurred she was taken sick, her case was soon pronounced hopeless, and she died in 1845, aged 29 years.

VI.—Rachel Eby5 and Family.

Rachel5, the youngest daughter of David Eby4, was born October 1, 1825. In the year 1850 she was married to Henry Grise. Her father purchased for them a farm adjoining his own, on which they lived until 1872, when they moved to Louisville, where the husband died in 1880, aged 64 years. Their union had been blessed with five children, two of which died in infancy. Of the three surviving, Eva A.6 married to John H. Summers; Ira A.6 was first married to Emma A. Seefong, and after her decease he married to Mrs. Emma Ballard; Ida A.6, the youngest, is married to Peter P. Moomaw.

The Family of Peter Eby4.

Peter Eby4, the third son of David Davis Eby3, was married and settled in Stark County, Ohio, about the year 1812, where they also had some experience of pioneer life. They raised a family of two sons and three daughters, as follows: Elizabeth5, Christiana5, Catharine5, John5, Daniel5.

I.—Elizabeth Eby5.

Elizabeth5, the eldest daughter of Peter Eby4, was married to a Mr. Fasnacht, but she died soon after their marriage.

II.—Christiana Eby5 and Family.

Christiana5, the second daughter of Peter Eby4, married to a Mr. Rupert. They moved to the State of Missouri after their family was nearly grown up.

III.—Catharine Eby2.

Catharine5, youngest daughter of Peter Eby4, was married to Mr. Fasnacht, the widowed husband of her deceased sister Elizabeth.

IV.—John Eby[5] and Family.

John[5], the eldest son of Peter Eby[4], was born July 8, 1814. October 25, 1838, he was married to Margaret Hossler. They lived in Marlboro Township, Stark County, Ohio. Some time after their marriage, they bought a farm two miles east of Hartville, in the same County, where they resided for thirty-five years. To them were born eighteen children, fourteen of which lived to adult age and thirteen of which are still living. The mother (his wife) died a few years ago, but Mr. Eby, who is now in his seventy-fifth year, is still enjoying a fair degree of health. He resides in Lake Township, Stark County, Ohio. He has retired from active life and is now taking his years of comfort. The names of the children, and to whom married, are as follows:

1. Daniel F.[6], married to Miss Showalter.
2. Levi[6], married to Miss Cripe.
3. Priscilla[6], married to Mr. Dunlap.
4. John[6], married to Miss Sprankle.
5. Peter[6], married to Miss Hoff.
6. George[6], married to Miss Slichtenmoyer.
7. Harriet[6], unmarried.
8. Hiram[6], married to Miss Young.
9. Lucetta[6], married to Mr. Sprankle.
10. Isabel[6], married to Mr. Royer.
11. Israel[6], died very suddenly in 1882, married to Miss Kurtz.
12. Frank[6], married to Miss Kinsley.
13. William[6], married to Miss Carper.
14. Reuben[6], married to Miss Gehman.

V.—Daniel Eby[5] and Family.

Daniel[5], the second son of Peter Eby[4], was born in 1816, and was married to Hannah Roof in 1842. He has spent his entire life-time on the old homestead upon which he was born, some two or three miles north-west of Middlebranch, Stark County, Ohio. They raised a family of four sons and seven daughters, whose names, and to whom married, are as follows:

1. Jacob[6], married to Miss Keinath.
2. Samuel[6], married to Miss Weaver.
3. Ira[6], married to Miss Danner.
4. Henry[6], married to Miss Wertenberger.
5. Christiana[6], married to Mr. Kurtz.
6. Elizabeth[6], married to Mr. Bowers.
7. Julia Ann[6], married to Mr. Royer.
8. Amanda[6], married to Mr. Ebright.
9. Catharine[6]. 10. Mary[6]. 11. Emma.

(Here end the descendants of David Eby[2].)

The Descendants of Michael Eby$_3$.

Michael Eby^3 (see page 5), the youngest son of Christian Eby^2 (son of old Theodorus^1) and his wife Elizabeth Mayer, was born on the 29th day of December, 1755. To whom he was married and when he died could not be ascertained. He resided in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, and had a family of eight sons, whose names are as follows: Christian^4, Jacob^4, Hannes^4, Benjamin^4, Joseph^4, Samuel^4, Michael^4 and George^4. The two youngest were twins. All of the above family, with the exception of Samuel, moved to Maryland. Their descendants are now very numerous and are to be found in the city of Baltimore and different parts of the States of Maryland and Virginia and some of the Western and South-Western States and Territories.

Samuel Eby^4 and his Descendants.

Samuel$_4$, the sixth son of Michael Eby^3, was born on the 27th day of August, 1785. In June, 1807, he came to Canada with Benjamin Eby, Daniel Eby, David Eby and others. On the 25th of December (Christmas), 1808, he was married to Elizabeth Brech, who was born August 13, 1789; died November 28, 1872. Soon after his marriage he was ordained deacon in the Mennonite Church, which psition he held to the time of his death. Their farm was within the present corporation limits of the Town of Berlin, Ontario. Their farm buildings were situated a little to the north of the Grand Trunk Rail Road, right at the foot of the hill on the east side of the road leading from Berlin to Bridgeport. Their farm is now cut up into small town lots. He died January 25, 1844. They had a family of five children, whose names together with date of birth and death are as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
MAGDALENA$_5$.	May 19, 1810....	July 22, 1883	Abraham B. Clemens.
ABRAHAM$_5$ ...	February 6, 1812.	January 31, 1831.	Never married.
JOHN$_5$.....	August 7, 1814...	.....	Rebecca Bricker. Nancy Groff (widow).
VERONICA$_5$ ...	May 31, 1816....	.....	Abraham Brubacher.
HENRY B.	January 12, 1825.	.....	Maria Baumann.

I.—Magdalena Eby^5 and Family.

Magdalena^5, the eldest daughter of Samuel Eby^4 and his wife Elizabeth Brech, was born May 19, 1810; died July 22, 1883. She was married to Abraham B. Clemens (who was born February 11, 1814; died March 20, 1888) on the 18th day of March, 1834. They resided on their farm situated on the north side of the Grand Trunk Railway and on the

west side of the Grand River, only a few hundred yards from the Breslau station. They had a family of eight children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ELIZABETH6	May 8, 1835.....	.....	John Bingeman.
SAMUEL6	October 5, 1836..	December 29, 1836	
SUSANNAH6	May 5, 1838.....	October 27, 1886.	Peter Itter.
JACOB E.6.	June 21, 1840....	.....	Magdalena Bricker.
MAGDALENA6 ..	May 8, 1844.....	.....	Peter E. Weber.
JANE6	October 1, 1846..	October 1, 1846.	
CATHARINE6 ...	April 10, 1848...	....	Christian Eby.
VERONICA6	December 14, 1853	.....	August Stengel.

1. Elizabeth Clemens[6] is married to John Bingeman, and lives on a farm near Washington, Oxford County, Ontario. She has one child, a daughter, named Veronica.

2. Susannah[6] was married to Peter Itter. They resided at Kossuth, Ontario. Had no issue.

3. Jacob E.[6] is married to Magdalena Bricker, and resides in Berlin, Ont. They have two children: Levi, residing in Grand Rapids, Michigan, and Ada Priscilla.

4. Magdalena[6] was married to Peter E. Weber, and resided in Berlin, Ont. They left no issue.

5. Catharine[6] is married to Christian Eby. They reside in Berlin, Ontario, and have a family of five children, as follows: Lydia Ann, James Edward, Isabella, Jacob Foster and Isaac.

6. Veronica[6] is married to August Stengel. She resides in Breslau, Ontario, and has a family of six children, whose names are as follows: Paulina (dead), Elvina, Austin, Wesley, Clayton and a little baby boy whose name was not ascertained.

II.—Abraham Eby[5].

Abraham[5], second child of Samuel Eby[4], died with the measels on the 31st day of January, 1831, aged 18 years, 5 months and 24 days.

III.—John Eby[5] and Family.

John[5], the second son of Samuel[4] and Elizabeth (Brech) Eby, was born August 7, 1814. On the 7th day of November, 1837, he married to Rebecca Bricker, who was born September 22, 1819; died May 11, 1872. They resided on the farm now known as the "Poor House Farm," on which was built, in 1869, by the County Council of the County of Waterloo, the House of Industry and Refuge. The farm is directly east of Berlin, about ten minutes' walk from the Court House. Mr. Eby[5] was married a second time to Nancy Groff (widow), and is now comfortably located in

the Town of Berlin, Ont. Of late years, however, he has been so unfortunate as to be almost totally deprived of his eye-sight. He has had a family of seven children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
AARON6	August 14, 1838 ...	....	Matilda Bowers.
SOPHIA6	June 10, 1840.....	April 11, 1868...	Never married.
VERONICA6	March 25, 1842....	.....	Peter Furtney.
MOSES6	October 2, 1844....	August 28, 1867 .	Never married.
ELIZABETH6	October 23, 1846...	July 28, 1867	Never married.
MAGDALENA6 ..	April 19, 1851	.....	Martin Dunham.
SUSANNAH6	September 22, 1858.		

1. Aaron6, the oldest of the above family, is married to Matilda Bowers. He is a doctor, and has been very successful in his practice up to the present. He is located in Sebringville, Ontario, and has had a family of seven children, namely: Rose (who died at the age of 21), Elizabeth, Robert, Minnie, Cyrus, Frederick and Grace.

2. Veronica6, married to Peter Furtney, resides in Petoskey, Michigan, and has a family of seven children, whose names are as follows: Abner, Moses, Hannah, Edward, Lydia Ann, Angeline and Matilda.

3. Magdalena6 married to Martin Dunham on the 10th of June, 1880. They reside on her father's old place, consisting of a few acres of land, with dwelling, which Mr. Eby reserved when he disposed of his farm to the County Council. They have a family of four children, namely: Bertha Mabel, Franklin, Edith and Herbert (died some time ago).

IV.—Veronica Eby5.

Veronica5, the second daughter of Samuel Eby4 and his wife Elizabeth Brech, was born May 31, 1816. In 1873 she married to Abraham Brubacher, of the Township of Woolwich, County of Waterloo, Ontario. He died a few years ago. In March, 1889, she, in company with others, moved to Ocheydan, Iowa, where she is still living and is quite well and hearty. She has no children.

V.—Henry Eby5 amd Family.

Henry5, the youngest in the family of Samuel Eby4, was born January 12, 1825. On the 11th of November, 1845, he was married to Maria Baumann, who was born March 2, 1824; died April 19, 1875. For some time they resided on the old homestead, but afterwards moved on a farm one mile north-east of Bridgeport, Ont. Some eighteen years ago he moved to Berlin, where his wife and two of his daughters died. Since the marriage of his daughter Elizabeth to Aaron B. Shantz he has made his

home with her. She resides about one and one-half miles south of Berlin. He had a family of five children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
DAVID B.6.....	October 18, 1846..	.....	Hannah Bowman.
ELIZABETH B.6.	November 19, 1848.	.....	Aaron B. Shantz.
LYDIA B.6.....	September 11, 1852	May 1, 1882.	
MARIA B.6	October 9, 1857....	January 26, 1883.	
HENRY B.6.....	December 16, 1860.	.....	Sarah Honsberger.

1. David B.6, the first member of the above family, is married to Hannah Bowman, and lives on a farm near Lebanon, Wallace Township, Perth County, Ontario. He has a family of five children, namely: Addison, Henry Ammon, Adina, Ada, and a baby of whose name we were not informed.

2. Elizabeth B.6, married to Aaron B. Shantz, resides on the old Christian Shantz farm, 1½ miles south of Berlin, on the Preston Road. She has no issue.

3. Henry B.6, married April 4, 1882, to Sarah Honsberger (born May 16, 1858), resides on a farm near Linwood, Wellesley Township, Waterloo County, Ontario. He has a family of five children, as follows: Laura (born April 1, 1884), Mary (born Oct. 11, 1885), Walter (born May 11, 1887), Hattie (born June 3, 1888), Oliver (born Oct. 22, 1889).

(Here end the descendants of Michael Eby3.)

The Descendants of George Eby3.

George Eby3 (see page 5), the fifth son of Christian Eby2 (son of old Theodorus1) and his wife Elizabeth Mayer, was born December 11, 1748, and died June 10, 1800. He was married September 17, 1769, to Barbara Sensenig, who was born in January, 1750, and died April 24, 1787.—They had a family of nine children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
CHRISTIAN4	.....	.....	Christina Schaaf.
SAMUEL4	February 20, 1772	February 10, 1840	Magdalena Erb.
DAVID4.			
GEORGE4.....	May 8, 1776.....	Nove'ber 17, 1858	Barbara Wenger.
JOSEPH4	.....	.....	Elizabeth Hershey.
ESTHER4.....	.....	.....	Peter Risser.
ANNA4	.....	.....	Frederick Boyer.
ELIZABETH4	.....	.....	Mr. McKane.
SUSANNAH4.....	.....	.....	Jacob Summa.

The descendants of the foregoing family are as follows:

Christian Eby[4] and Family.

Christian[4], the eldest son of George Eby[3], was married to Christina Schaaf, but further than this no particulars could be learned.

Samuel ("Indian Sam") Eby[4] and Family.

Samuel[4] (known as "Indian Sam"), the second son of George Eby[3], was married to Magdalena Erb, who was born February 2, 1777, and died December 26, 1864. In company with his brother George and a few others he left Pennsylvania in the spring of 1804 and moved to Canada. He took up N.-W. part of Lot No. 1, German Company Tract, in the Township and County of Waterloo, Province of Ontario. At that time there were but few white settlers in this beautiful County and the Indians were their next neighbors. The country was covered with dense forests inhabited by bears, wolves and deer in great numbers. Samuel Eby[4] spent much of his time among the Indians; he taught them many good things, in fact he was their law-giver, minister, interpreter and peace-maker.—They left one son, named Moses[5].

Moses Eby[5] and Family.

Moses[5], the only child of Samuel Eby[4] and his wife Magdalena Erb, was born March 10, 1799, and died March 8, 1854. He was married to Barbara Pannebacker, who was born May 24, 1801, and died January 19, 1842. They had a family of ten children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ELIZABETH[6]	January 17, 1824	....	Jacob Bergey.
MAGDALENA[6] ..	July 29, 1825	.....	Henry Rickert.
SAMUEL[6]	Sept. 15, 1827 ...	.....	Nancy Eby.
DAVID[6].....	January 18, 1830.	Died young.....	Never married.
ANNA[6]	Sept. 4, 1831	.....	John Rickert.
MOSES[6]	February 25, 1834	Died young.....	Never married.
LEAH[6]	November 9, 1835	....	David E. Eby.
LYDIA[6].....	January 16, 1838.	.....	John Derstein.
CORNELIUS[6]	January 10, 1840.	.....	Elizabeth Allgeier.
BARBARA[6]	January 19, 1842.	Died young.	

The descendants of the above family are as follows:

1. Elizabeth[6], the eldest of Moses Eby's[5] family, is married to Jacob Bergey (who was born September 1, 1818), on the 11th of April, 1844. They reside on their farm near Manheim, County Waterloo, Ontario.—They have had a family of ten children, as follows:

(See next page.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
DAVID7	July 3, 1845		Louisa Bowman.
NATHANIEL7	May 12, 1847		Magdalena Schneider, Leah Shantz.
LEAH7	February 14, 1850	August 21, 1854.	
SARAH	June 13, 1852	August 27, 1854.	
SUSANNAH7	October 5, 1854		Abraham Shantz.
HANNAH7	July 25, 1857		John Kungle.
ELIZABETH7	May 6, 1860.		
LYDIA7	August 9, 1862.		
JACOB7	August 2, 1865.		
AARON7	Dec. 22, 1868.		

2. Magdalena6, the second daughter of Moses Eby5 and his wife Barbara Pannebacker, was born July 29, 1825. She is married to Henry Rickert, and resides in Locke, Elkhart County, Indiana. She has a family of eight children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
AARON C.7	October 21, 1841		Elizabeth Pletcher.
ELIZA7	May 12, 1845		Samuel Ringler.
ABSOLOM7	June 19, 1847		Mary E. Lamb, Rebecca Kreider.
MARY ANN7	October 1, 1851		Adam Eckert.
DILMAN7	April 10, 1856		Mellie E. Geiser.
AMANDA7	April 14, 1860		Abraham Cassel, E. McDannel.
MAGDALENA7	April 21, 1862		Andrew Clipp.
MATILDA7	January 12, 1866		Henry Richmond.

Aaron Christner7, of the above family, is married to Elizabeth Pletcher, and has a family of six children, namely, John Melvin, Charles Edward, Irvine, Christian Talbert (dead), Sarah Maldella, Orance Calvin. They reside in Harrison Township, Elkhart County, Indiana.

Eliza7 is married to Samuel Ringler, and has had a family of ten children, as follows: John H. (dead), Malinda, Emanuel, Mary A., Ida May, Phebe Ann, Dilman M., Nettie Irene, Mattie, Franklin (dead).—They reside in Elkhart County, Indiana.

Absalom7 was first married to Mary E. Lamb, and after her decease he married, in 1880, to Rebecca (Shaum) Kreider. He resides on a farm in Olive Township, Elkhart County, Indiana, and has a family of six children, as follows: Ella, Maggie Ann, Rebecca, Maud, Walter, Oliver.

Mary Ann7, married to Adam Eckert in 1871, resides in Locke, Elkhart County, Indiana, and has a family of five children, namely: Salome, William Henry, Aaron, Ira, Magdalena:

Dilman7, married to Mellie E. Geiser in 1879, resides in Nappanee, Indiana, and has a family of five children, as follows: Treva, Harley, Edna May (dead), Warren, Ralph Winton.

Amanda[7] married to Abraham Cassel on the 21st of April, 1879. After the decease of Mr. Cassel she married to E. McDannel on the 24th of August, 1889. She had four children of Mr. Cassel, namely: Vernon F., Sarah Ann, Orin R., Watson Eugene.

Magdalena[7], married on the 25th of December, 1884, to Andrew Clipp, resides in Harrison Township, Elkhart County, Indiana, and has a family of three children, as follows: Hailey, Carrie Bell and a baby boy not yet named at the time of our report.

Matilda[7] married to Henry Richmond in 1882. She has a family of three children, namely: Effie May, Leroy Patterson, Pyre.

3. Samuel P.[6], the eldest son of Moses and Barbara (Pannebacker) Eby[5], was born September 15, 1827. On the 15th of March, 1855, he married to Nancy Eby, sister to the Rev. Solomon Eby and daughter of Martin Eby. She was born on the 18th of September, 1838. They reside on a farm a few miles west of Berlin, Ontario, and have had a family of eleven children. Their names, dates of birth, death, etc., are as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
NOAH E.7	January 2, 1856 ..	.....	Matilda Shantz.
LEAH E.7	January 24, 1857 .	....	John Reinhardt.
SOLOMON E.7 ...	March 22, 1858 ..	.....	Sarah Jane Trussler.
EZRA E.7	January 20, 1860 .	May 7, 1860.	
REUBEN E.7	June 6, 1862.....	....	Barbara Kesselring.
BENJAMIN E.7...	Dec. 28, 1863 ...	.....	Lovina Rebecca Shantz.
SAMUEL E.7.....	March 21, 1865 ..	.....	Nancy Reinhardt.
CATHARINE E.7.	August 4, 1867.		
SIMEON E.7	Dec. 1, 1869.		
LEVI E.7	August 13, 1872.		
ISAIAH E.7	June 10, 1877.		

4. Anna Eby[6], the fifth member of Moses Eby's[5] family, is married to John Rickert, who was born on the 18th of October, 1830. They reside on old "Indian Sam" Eby's pioneer home in Berlin. They have a family of three children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
LYDIA7.....	Dec. 31, 1855 ...	.....	Louis Ernst.
CATHARINE7 ...	June 11, 1858 ...	....	Henry Haus.
BARBARA7	June 13, 1861....	.....	

5. Leah Eby[6], the seventh child of Moses Eby[5], was married on the 18th of December, 1853, to David E. Eby, who was born February 22, 1831, and died April 2, 1877. They resided in the Township of Maryborough, Wellington County, Ontario, where he died. Their family consists of ten children, as follows:

(See next page.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
DILMAN7.....	March 16, 1855 ..	.....	Catharine Steuernagel.
THEODORE7	March 10, 1857 ..	May 12, 1864.	
DAVID7.....	Dec. 10, 1859 ...	.....	Susannah Hess.
DANIEL7	March 3, 1862.		
MOSES7	March 25, 1864.		
BARBARA7.....	Dec. 1, 1866.		
HIRAM7	October 25, 1869.		
MAGDALENA7...	May 3, 1872.		
AARON7	March 2, 1874.		
ENOCH7	March 4, 1877.		

6. Lydia Eby^6, the eighth child of Moses Eby$_5$ and his wife Barbara Pannebacker, was born on the 16th day of January, 1838. On the 28th of October, 1860, she married to John Derstein, a native of Pennsylvania. She resides in Elmwood, Ontario, and has a family of ten children, namely:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
JOSIAH7.....	January 14, 1862 .	.....	Amelia Richley, she died October 22, 1886.
DAVID7.....	July 9, 1863	July 24, 1874.	
ELIZABETH7	Sept. 27, 1865 ...		
MARIA7	Sept. 29, 1867.		
ELIAS7	Sept. 16, 1869.		
HANNAH7.....	Oct. 24, 1871.		
LYDIA7.....	Nov. 30, 1873.		
SARAH7	Dec. 17, 1875.		
JOHN HENRY7 ..	February 8, 1878.		
EMMA NAOMI7..	June 12, 1880,		

7. Cornelius Eby^6, the youngest son of Moses Eby$_5$, was born on the 10th day of January, 1840. On the 24th of November, 1867, he married to Elizabeth Allgeier, who was born December 28, 1844. At present he resides in Elmwood, Ontario, and has a family of twelve children, namely:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
NATHANIEL7 . ..	August 13, 1868.		
EMANUEL7.....	Sept. 30, 1869.		
ISAIAH A.7	Feb. 23, 1871.		
WILLIAM A.7	Nov. 1, 1872	Nov. 13, 1873.	
MAGDALENA7...	March 31, 1874.		
REBECCA7.....	January 22, 1876 .	May 5, 1877.	
EDWARD A.7	Sept. 22, 1877.		
PHOEBE ANN7 ..	July 22, 1879.		
LYDIA ANN7	May 12, 1881.		
CORNELIUS A.7 .	Feb. 5, 1884.		
SAMUEL A.7.....	April 15, 1887.		
ELIZABETH7	October 15, 1888.		

George Eby^4 and Family.

George Eby$_4$, the fourth son of George Eby$_3$ and his wife Barbara Sensenig, was married on the 1st of April, 1797, to Barbara Wenger, who was born in the year 1780 and died in September, 1834. In 1804 they moved from Pennsylvania to Canada. They were accompanied by his

elder brother Samuel[4] and a few others. He took up part of Lot No. 1 of the German Company Tract, in the Township of Waterloo, County of Waterloo. The farm is now owned by Jacob B. Shantz. They had a family of eleven children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
GEORGE5.....	December 25, 1798	November 1, 1886	Elizabeth Nafcher.
PETER5	June 3, 1800.....	February 23, 1888	Magdalena Erb.
NANCY5	October 13, 1801.	March 4, 1887 ...	David Erb.
JOHN5.....	November 6, 1803	.....	Veronica Weber, Phillipina Fischer.
SAMUEL5.....	August 18, 1805 .	October 17, 1847.	Susannah Caplin.
MARTIN5.....	August 4, 1807 ..	.....	Catharine Weber.
DAVID5.....	April 23, 1812 ...	June 19, 1886....	Christina Hauck, Ann Robinson, Christina Hoffer.
MAGDALENA5...	———, 1813	January 30, 1883.	Jacob Cress.
ELIZABETH5	April 14, 1814 ...	April 5, 1843	Cyrus Bowers.
VERONICA5	March 8, 1817 ...	Dec. 19, 1876....	Jacob Hoffman.
MOSES5	December 22, 1822	.....	Mary Millar.

The descendants of the above family are as follows:

I.—George Eby[5] and Family.

George Eby[5], the eldest son of George Eby[4] and his wife Barbara Winger, was born in Pennsylvania on the 25th day of December, 1798. He came to Canada with his parents in 1804. He was married to Elizabeth Nafcher, who was born August 13, 1800, and died July 23, 1881. When a young man he moved to Elkhart County, Indiana, where he followed farming. He died on the 1st day of November, 1886. He had a family as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
HENRY6.....	Nov. 14, 1822.		
BARBARA ANN6.	Nov. 6, 1824	.....	Matthias Michaels.
ELIZABETH6	June 9, 1827.....	....	B. A. Neberd.
MARTHA LENA6	July 9, 1829	January 24, 1888 .	V. Brodregdrit.
SARAH6	April 24, 1834 ...	.....	Benjamin Reist.
HARRIET6	February 1, 1836.	.....	H. Eisenlohr.
GEORGE WM.6 ..	Dec. 12, 1839....	.....	Gertrude Pearce.

1. Henry Eby[6], of the above family, resides in Wyandot, Wayne County, Michigan.

2. Barbara Ann[6] is married to Mathias Michaels, a farmer. She resides near Bangor, Van Buren County, Michigan.

3. Elizabeth[6] is married to B. A. Neberd, a tailor.

4. Martha Lena[6] is married to V. Brodregdrit, a carpenter.

5. Sarah[6] is married to Benjamin Reist, who was born December 15, 1830. At present they reside at Bangor, Michigan, where he follows the carpenter trade. They have a family as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.	No. of Children.
MARY ANN$_7$ . . .	Jan. 18, 1853	. . . . .	William Wickes . .	Three Children.
SOLOMON B.$_7$.	Apr. 20, 1854			
GEORGE H.$_7$ . .	Nov. 17, 1856			
ELIZABETH R$_7$	Dec. 6, 1858.	. . . . .	Amos Shugers . . .	Six Children.
SAMUEL M.$_7$ . .	Mar. 22, 1862			
LAURA E. G.$_7$.	Mar. 25, 1864	Jan. 30, 1884	William Nutting . .	One Child.
DANIEL E.$_7$	May 11, 1867	Apr. 30, 1887		
CAROLINE A.$_7$.	June 20, 1870	. . . . .	Henry G. Krogel.	One Child.

6. Harriet$_6$ is married to H. Eisenlohr, a tinsmith, and resides in Bangor, Michigan.

7. George William$_6$ is married to Gertrude Pearce. He resides in Grand Rapids, Michigan, where he follows the mercantile life.

II.—Peter Eby$_5$ and Family.

Peter Eby^5, the second son of George and Barbara (Winger) Eby^4, was born on the 3rd of June, 1800. On the 15th of March, 1824, he was married to Magdalena Erb, who was born September 22, 1807. They resided in Woolwich Township, Waterloo County, Ontario, where they followed farming. In their old age they lived in St. Jacobs, Ont., where he died February 23, 1888. They had a family of thirteen children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married
JACOB E.^{6}	May 23, 1825. . . .	. . . . .	Anna Bowman.
LYDIA E.^{6}	Sept. 17, 1826 . . .	. . . . .	Adam Seibert.
BARBARA E.^{6} . . .	June 15, 1828. . . .	. . . . .	Henry Wideman.
BENJAMIN L.^{6}. . .	October 25, 1829.	. . . . .	Barbara S. Martin, Magdalena Detweiler.
DAVID E.^{6}.	Sept. 22, 1831 . . .	April 2, 1877	Leah Eby.
DANIEL E.^{6}	October 28, 1833.	. . . . .	Hannah Clemens.
PETER E.^{6}.	May 26, 1836. . . .	. . . . .	Catharine Fry.
MARTIN^6.	July 5, 1838	. . . . .	Mary Martin. Mary Golden.
MAGDALENA E.^{6}	August 30, 1840. .	. . . . .	Daniel S. Martin.
ANNA E.^{6}.	October 16, 1842.	——— —, 1878. .	John Schwalm.
JOEL E.^{6}.	October 6, 1844. .	. . . . .	Jane Hewton.
VERONICA E.^{6}. . .	Feb. 15, 1847.		
SUSANNAH E.^{6}. .	June 14, 1851.		

1. Jacob E.^{6}, the eldest of the above family, was married on the 18th of May, 1847, to Anna Bowman, who was born May 9, 1828. They had a family of eleven children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
MAGDALENA$_7$ . .	May 15, 1848. . . .	. . . . .	Conrad Steuernagel.
LEVI B.$_7$.	July 28, 1850	. . . . .	Catharine Vollmer.
MARY$_7$	May 10, 1852. . . .	. . . . .	Benjamin Shantz.
HENRY B.$_7$	March 18, 1854 . .	Dec. 20, 1860.	
LYDIA$_7$.	July 3, 1856	May 20, 1883. . . .	Christian Eby.
JOSEPH E.$_7$	June 15, 1858. . . .	. . . . .	Theresa Mugg.
GIDEON E.$_7$	April 21, 1860 . . .	. . . . .	Millie Chebott.
VERONICA$_7$	January 13, 1862.		
NOAH E.$_7$	May 11, 1865.		
NANCY$_7$	June 29, 1867.		
LOVINA$_7$	May 6, 1872.		

2. Lydia E.[6], the eldest daughter of Peter and his wife Magdalena (Erb) Eby[5], was born September 17, 1826. On the 3rd of June, 1851, she married to Adam Seibert, who was born May 7, 1828, and died May 14, 1886. She resided in Port Elgin, Ontario, and had a family of eight children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ELIZABETH[7]	April 30, 1852 ...	Sept. 15, 1853.	
DAVID[7].....	Sept. 10, 1853 ...	.....	Lucy Eby.
MAGDALENA[7] ..	Nov. 10, 1855 ...	.....	Philip Smith.
JEREMIAH[7]	July 10, 1858	.....	Louisa Vollmer.
BENJAMIN[7]	Nov. 27, 1860 ...	Nov. 2, 1881.	
LOUISA[7]	August 10, 1862..	....	Abraham Bock.
DANIEL[7]	May 20, 1865.		
LYDIA[7].....	Nov. 22, 1869.		

3. Barbara Eby[6], third child of Peter Eby[5] and his wife Magdalena Erb, was born on the 15th day of June, 1828. On the 21st of December, 1847, she married to Henry Wideman, who was born October 12, 1820. They reside on a farm near Dashwood, Hay Township, Huron County, Ontario. They have a family of seven children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ELIAS E.[7]	Sept. 14, 1855 ...	.....	Polly Martin.
MOSES[7]	July 21, 1858.		
MAGDALENA E.[7]	August 6, 1862 ..	.....	Joel W. Reist.
LYDIA E.[7]	April 17, 1864 ...	.....	Israel Dettweiler.
HENRY E.[7]	May 2, 1866.		
MENNO E.[7]... ..	July 20, 1868.		
DANIEL E.[7]	Oct. 10, 1872.		

Elias E. Wideman[7], the eldest of the above family, married on the 24th of September, 1877, to Polly Martin, and has a family as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ISAAC M.[8]	April 1, 1880.		
EDMUND M.[8]....	August 11, 1881.		
MOSES M.[8]	Dec. 20, 1882.		
NORMAN M.[8]....	June 24, 1884.		
LORA M.[8]	March 1, 1886.		
IDA M[8].	October 9, 1888.		

Magdalena E. Wideman[7] married to Joel W. Reist on the 10th day of October, 1880. They have a family of five children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
LYDIA W.[8]	Sept. 12, 1882.		
MALINDA W.[8] ...	May 28, 1884.		
MARY W.[8]	Sept. 29, 1885.		
EMANUEL W.[8] ..	May 25, 1888.		
AARON W.[8].....	Nov. 26, 1889.		

Lydia E. Wideman[7] married Israel Dettwiler on the 10th of October, 1885. They have a family of two children, namely:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
MAGDALENA W[8]	October 24, 1886.		
SUSANNAH W.[8] .	August 10, 1888.		

4. Benjamin L. Eby[6], the fourth member of Peter Eby's[5] family, was first married on the 9th of September, 1851, to Barbara Martin, who was born September 26, 1830, and died July 23, 1876. They resided on a farm near St. Jacobs, Ontario, and had a family as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
DANIEL M.[7]	October 20, 1852.	.....	Lydia Frey.
VERONICA M.[7]	April 23, 1854	July 23, 1876.	
PETER M.[7]	June 26, 1857	.....	Susannah Brubacher.
BENJAMIN M.[7]	April 13, 1860	.....	Hettie Brubacher.
SOLOMON M.[7]	April 7, 1864	.....	Christina Eby.
JUDITH M.[7]	January 9, 1867.		
MENNO M.[7]	July 7, 1869.		

After the death of his first wife Benjamin L. Eby[6] was married in 1878 to Magdalena Detwiler. They reside in Berlin, Ontario, and have children as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ELIAS CLEASON[7]	June 10, 1879.		
IDA MINERVA[7]	March 5, 1881.		
LILLIA PRISCILLA[7]	April 9, 1887	May 14, 1888.	
NOAH[7]	April 19, 1889.		

5. David E. Eby[6], the fifth member of the family of Peter Eby[5], was married to Leah Eby, who was born on the 9th of November, 1835.—They resided on a farm in Maryborough Township, Wellington County, Ontario, where he died on the 2nd of April, 1877. They had a family of ten children, as follows:

Children	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
DILMAN[7]	March 16, 1855	.....	Catharine Steuernagel.
THEODORE[7]	March 10, 1857	May 12, 1864.	
DAVID E.[7]	Dec. 10, 1859	.....	Susannah Hess.
DANIEL[7]	March 3, 1862.		
MOSES E.[7]	March 25, 1864.		
BARBARA[7]	Dec. 1, 1866.		
HIRAM[7]	October 25, 1869.		
MAGDALENA[7]	May 3, 1872.		
AARON[7]	March 2, 1874.		
ENOCH[7]	March 4, 1877.		

6. Daniel E. Eby[6], the sixth member of the family of Peter and Magdalena (Erb) Eby[5], was born on the 28th day of October, 1833. He married to Hannah Clemens, and at present resides at Southampton, Ontario. He has had a family of ten children, namely:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
NINA[7]	Dec. 21, 1863	.....	Earnest O. Osborne.
EMMA[7]	May 10, 1865	.....	Philip F. Perkins.
ELIJAH[7]	August 30, 1867.		
EPHRAIM[7]	April 30, 1870	January 4, 1871.	
JOEL[7]	Sept. 24, 1871.		
PETER HENRY[7]	Nov. 22, 1873.		
ALLAN[7]	June 24, 1876.		
OLIVER[7]	July 28, 1878.		
ELLA MAY[7]	March 18, 1881.		
DANIEL C.[7]	August 26, 1885.		

7. Peter E. Eby[6], the seventh member in the family of Peter Eby[5], was born on the 26th of May, 1836. He married to Catharine Frey, and has a family of eight children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
SUSANNAH[7]	February 16, 1861	.....	Ephraim Snyder.
CHRISTINA[7]	August 15, 1863	.....	Solomon M. Eby.
MAGDALENA[7]	October 4, 1866	.....	John Benner.
HANNAH[7]	Sept. 27, 1869	.....	William Gibbons.
CATHARINE[7]	January 20, 1872.		
HIRAM[7]	Dec. 18, 1874.		
ISAIAH[7]	October 14, 1877.		
EZRA E.[7]	Sept. 15, 1880	March 14, 1881.	

8. Martin Eby[6], the eighth member of the family of Peter Eby[5], was married first to Mary Martin, who was born September 5, 1842, and died November 20, 1881. They resided in Peel Township, Wellington County, Ontario, where they followed farming. Their family is as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
JOSIAH[7]	June 4, 1862	.....	Amanda Reist.
ESTHER[7]	February 4, 1864	.....	Amos Gingerich.
JECONIAH[7]	May 1, 1866	.....	Effie Priscilla Myers.
ISAIAH[7]	Nov. 3, 1868.		
MARTIN M.[7]	January 27, 1871.		
MAGDALENA[7]	January 14, 1873.		
HENRY M.[7]	May 19, 1875.		
EZRA M.[7]	June 29, 1877.		
MARY[7]	October 8, 1879.		
LYDIA[7]	Sept. 22, 1881.		

After the decease of his first wife, Martin Eby[6] was married again to Mary Golden. They now reside in the Town of Berlin, Ontario, and have children as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
VERONICA[7]	October 7, 1886	February 2, 1887.	
DAVID G.[7]	Sept. 1, 1888.		

9. Magdalena Eby[6], the ninth member of the family of Peter Eby[5], is married to Daniel S. Martin. They reside on a beautiful farm about 2½ miles north of Waterloo, Ontario, on the main road leading from Waterloo to St. Jacobs. The following is a list of their children:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married
BARBARA[7]	January 26, 1861	.....	Moses Martin.
MARIA[7]	May 6, 1862	October 22, 1881.	
VERONICA[7]	May 18, 1863	.....	Enos Bauman.
ENOCH[7]	March 11, 1865.		
MAGDALENA[7]	January 29, 1867.		
DANIEL E.[7]	October 23, 1868.		
LOUISA[7]	Sept. 27, 1870.		
LUCINDA[7]	Dec. 13, 1873.		
LYDIA ANN[7]	August 27, 1883.		

10. Anna E. Eby$_6$, the tenth member in the family of Peter Eby$_5$, was married to John Schwalm, a mason, and lived near Clifford, Ontario.—They had one son, named Simon Peter, who died when about two years of age. She died about the year 1878.

11. Joel E. Eby$_6$, the eleventh member in the family of Peter Eby$_5$, is married to Jane Hewton, who was born on the 28th day of March, 1853. He resides in the city of Kingston, Ontario, where he is foreman in a hosiery establishment. They have a family of six children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
MARGARET$_7$	October 25, 1872.		
MABEL$_7$	Sept. 6, 1874.		
MAGDALENA$_7$...	August 10, 1876.		
DANIEL M.	July 12, 1878.		
FRANKLIN$_7$	August 10, 1880.		
CUTHBERT H.$_7$.	March 20, 1885.		

III.—Nancy Eby$_5$ and Family.

Nancy Eby$_5$, the eldest daughter of George and Barbara (Winger) Eby$_4$, was born in Pennsylvania on the 13th day of October, 1801, and died on the 4th of March, 1887. She married to David Erb, who was born February 21, 1797, and died August 25, 1883. They had a family of ten children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
SARAH$_6$	Dec. 10, 1820 ...	.....	William Thoman, Daniel Burkholder.
SAMUEL$_6$	July 28, 1822 ...	.....	Lucy Berget.
MAGDALENA$_6$ ..	October 8, 1823..	Died	Jacob S. Seibert.
ELIZABETH$_6$	February 7, 1825.	.....	Jacob S. Seibert.
ANNA$_6$	Nov. 6, 1826	.....	Emmanuel Thoman.
LYDIA$_6$.....	August 31, 1828..	Sept. 9, 1849	John Souder.
VERONICA$_6$	August 6, 1830 .	October 17, 1853 .	George Fischer.
DAVID$_6$.....	January 19, 1833 .	.....	Catharine Burkhold. Cordilla Vincent.
SUSAN$_6$.....	April 5, 1834	.....	Luke Robinson.
MARIA$_6$	April 6, 1836	.....	Joseph Hilborn.

1. Sarah$_6$, the eldest of the above family, was first married to William Thoman. They had a family of two children, Lydia Ann and Levi.—Lydia Ann was married to John Thaler, but she died a few years ago. Levi belongs to the Regulars of the English Army. He has been stationed at Gibralter and Malta, but at present he is stationed in some city in England. After the decease of her first husband, Mr. Thoman, Sarah Erb married to Daniel Burkholder. At present they reside in Bridgeport, Ontario.

2. Samuel Erb$_6$, married to Lucy Berget. They have a family of four children, namely: Willie, Walter and another son and one daughter, whose names were not learned. They reside at Silver Creek, New York State.

3. Magdalena Erb^6 was married to Jacob S. Seibert. She had a family of three sons, as follows: Levi (married to Magdalena Wuest, resides in Berlin), Jeremiah and Willie, both died young.

4. Elizabeth Erb^6 married to Jacob S. Seibert after the decease of her sister Magdalena. They reside in Bridgeport, Ontario, and have had a family of six children, as follows: Elizabeth (died young), Aaron E. (married to Mary Bliehm, resides in Bridgeport), Franklin E. (married ro Sarah Bedford, resides in Berlin), Matilda (died young), Josiah (died young) and Jacob E.

5. Anna Erb^6 married to Emanuel Thoman, and now resides in Grand Rapids, Michigan. She has had a family of nine children, as follows: Cleason, Jeremiah (died young), Angeline (died when some twenty years of age), Albert, Josiah, Amanda, Emanuel, Ezra and Ida.

6. Lydia Erb^6, was married to John Souder. She left no issue. She died September 9th, 1849.

7. Veronica Erb^6, was married to George Fischer. She left one daughter named Louisa. She died October 17, 1853.

8. David Erb^6, was first married to Catharine Berghold and after her decease he married to Cordillia Vincent. He has no children. At present he resides in East Saginaw, Michigan.

9. Susan Erb^6, resides in Thedford, Bosanquot Township, Huron County, Ontario. She is married to Luke Robinson. They have no issue.

10. Maria Erb^6, is married to Joseph Hilborn, and resides in Bloomingdale, Ontario. She has a family of seven children, namely: Samuel, Susannah, Nelson, Albert, Willie, Franklin and John.

IV.—John Eby^5 and Family.

John Eby^5, the third son of George Eby^4, was born in Pennsylvania, on the 6th day of November 1803. He was probably 6 months old when he came to Ontario. It is supposed that he started the first drug store in the town of Berlin, Ontario. He used to bring his goods from Buffalo, N. Y., by team. He resided in the town of Berlin for about 70 years, then he moved to Elmira, where he lived for 12 years, and some 6 or 7 years ago he moved to Port Elgin, where some of his family reside. According to last reports he is still strong and quite active for a man of his age, and judging by appearance, he may live quite a few years yet. He was twice married, first to Veronica Weber, who was born on the 19th July 1808, and

died on the 10th December 1837. They had a family of six children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
GEORGE W.[6]	August 7, 1828...	.....	Lydia Weber.
CATHARINE[6] ...	June 4, 1830.....	.....	Isaac G. Bowman.
MAGDALENA[6] ..	July 22, 1831	.....	Jacob M. Brubacher.
JOHN W.[6]	May 22, 1833....	Sept. 17, 1840.	
MOSES W.[6]	Nov. 20, 1835 ...	.....	Mary McLean.
VERONICA[6]	August 23, 1837..	Dec. 1, 1837.	

His second marriage was with Philipina Fischer (born March 14, 1811), on the 21st January, 1838. This union was blessed with a family of seven children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
AMANDA[6]	Nov. 6, 1839 . ..	.....	Joshua Bowman.
MARTIN[6]	February 22, 1841	.....	Catharine Rothaermel.
HENRY[6]	Sept. 12, 1842 ...	.....	Elizabeth Slabach.
JOSEPH[6]	March 23, 1844 ..	.....	Emiline McMurtry.
SAMUEL[6]	March 15, 1846 ..	.....	Ursula Bensing.
ELIZABETH[6]	February 12, 1848	.....	Philip Kress.
LYDIA[6]	July 15, 1849	October 3, 1863.	

1. George W. Eby[6], eldest son of John Eby, resides in Locke, Indiana, where he is engaged in the mercantile life. He was married to Lydia Weber, who died some years ago. He re-married in 1888, but to whom we did not learn. He has but one child, named Lydia.

2. Catharine W. Eby[6] is married to Isaac G. Bowman, a farmer, and resides near Freeport, Ontario. She has a family of ten children, namely: John, Noah, Benjamin, George, Levi, Veronica, Amanda, Mary, Sarah and a baby whose name has not been ascertained.

3. Magdalena W. Eby[6] is married to Jacob M. Brubacher, a farmer, and resides near St. Jacobs, Ontario. She has a family of four children, namely: Martin, William, Amanda and Mary Ann.

4. Moses W. Eby[6] is one of the early pioneers of Port Elgin, Ontario, and has resided there ever since, with the exception of three years that he lived in Locke, Indiana. He has been very successful in the book and fancy goods business. He is married to Mary McLean, and has a family of four children, namely: George, Rebecca, Sarah and Lillie.

5. Amanda F. Eby[6] is married to Joshua Bowman, a merchant. She resides in Listowel, Ontario, and has had a family of three children, namely: Addison Milo, Lizzie and Louisa.

6. Martin F. Eby[6] was born in Berlin, Ontario. In June, 1863, he moved to Port Elgin, Ontario, where he opened a drug store, and has been doing a very successful business ever since. He has been running

the express and telegraph offices, in connection with the drug business, since 1873. He is married to Catharine Rothaermel and has a family of ten children, namely: (1) Milton Addison, who passed a creditable examination at the Ontario College Pharmacy some four years ago. He is in the drug business with his father, and is married to Panelope Hilbert. (2) Franklin Alexander, who resides at Greenway, Manitoba, where he is agent for the Northern Pacific and Manitoba Rail Road. His former residence was Hawk Lake, where he was station master for the Canada Pacific R. R. Company for two years. He is married to Mary Thomson. (3) Lizzie Amelia, who is at home with her parents, (4) John Albert, who is assisting his father in the drug business, (5) Clara Louisa, who is attending the High School, preparing for examination for teacher, (6) Nellie Esther, who is attending the Public School, preparing for entrance examination. (7) Reuben Henry, (8) Amanda Philippina Fischer, and (9) Katy May, who are attending the Public School, (10) Edna, the youngest, is at home yet.

7. Henry F. Eby[6], born in Berlin, Ontario, now resides in Nappanee, Indiana, where he carries on the painting business. He is married to Elizabeth Schabach, and has one child, name of which is not known to the writer.

8. Joseph F. Eby[6] was also born in the town of Berlin, Ontario. After being clerk in Berlin for some years, he went to Toronto, where he, with Blain & Co., is doing a large wholesale business, in tea, coffee, spices, etc. He is married to Emeline McMurtry, and has a family of four children, namely: Perry, Douglas, Norah and Clara.

9. Samuel F. Eby[6] resides in Port Elgin, Ontario, where he is engaged in the grocery and provision business. He is married to Ursula Bensing, and has a family of seven children, namely: Franklin, Annie Lillie, Louisa, Henry, Joshua and Myrtle.

10. Elizabeth F. Eby[6] was born in Berlin, Ontario, and now resides in Port Elgin, Ontario. She married Philip Cress, a tanner. He, in company with Messrs. Bowman & Zinkan, is running a very extensive Spanish Sole Leather Tannery. He has a family of ten children, namely: Henry, Joshua, John, Philip, Pearcy, Louis, Middleton, Victor, Howard and Louisa.

V.—Samuel Eby[5] and Family.

Samuel Eby[5] ("Potter Sam"), the fourth son of George and Barbara (Wenger) Eby[4], was born on the 18th day of August, 1805. He was the

first white child that was born on Lot No. 1, G. C. Tract. He was married on the 10th day of March, 1830, to Susannah Capplen, who was born on the 8th day of November, 1811, and died on the 18th day of June, 1876. He died in New Hamburg on the 17th day of October, A. D., 1847. They had a family of seven children, given as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
WILLIAM K.6....	July 11, 1831	....	Susannah Detweiler.
ELIZABETH6	July 15, 1833	.....	William Echtenaker.
AARON6	January 17, 1836 .	.....	Hannah Burkhart.
LEAH6.....	February 11, 1839	.....	Adam Klippert.
MENNO6.....	June 14, 1842....	.....	Rachel Davis.
CYRUS6	August 2, 1844...	.....	Sarah Ann Heise.
AMANDA6	April 14, 1846 ...	.....	Jonas Detweiler.

1. William K. Eby, the eldest son of Sam ("Potter Sam") and his wife Susannah (Capplen) Eby, was born on the 11th of July, 1831. He married to Susannah Detweiler, who was born August 8, 1832. He resides in the village of Conestogo, Ontario, where he carries on the potter trade. He has a family of nine children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
MARY7	April 16, 1854 ...	.....	Owen B. Snider.
JEREMIAH7	February 21, 1859	October 20, 1866.	
AARON7	April 10, 1861 ...	August 7, 1885.	
AMANDA7	April 29, 1863 ...	.....	Tobias B. Martin.
HENRY7..... ..	August 27, 1864 ..	.....	Nancy Schrock.
CYRUS7	October 31, 1866.		
SUSANNAH7.....	Nov. 29, 1868 ...	.....	Menno B. Hoffman.
ANNIE6.....	April 3, 1871.		
WILLIAM D.7....	March 26, 1877.		

2. Elizabeth Eby6, eldest daughter of Samuel Eby5 and his wife Susannah Capplen, was born July 15, 1833. She is married to William Echtenaker, and resides in Manitowah, Wisconsin, U. S. She has a family of seven children, viz.: Helena, Emma, Edith, Bertha, Emil. Gustave and Amanda.

3. Aaron Eby6, second son of Samuel Eby5 and his wife Susannah Capplen, was born January 17, 1836. He is a blacksmith by trade, and resides in Flint, Michigan. He is married to Hannah Burkhart, and has a family of two daughters, namely: Etta, married to Daniel Cress, and Grace, residing with her parents.

4. Leah Eby6, second daughter of Samuel5 and Susannah Eby, was born February 11, 1839. On the 17th day of March, 1857, she married to Adam Klippert, who was born May 24, 1837. They reside in the town of Waterloo, Ontario, where he is engaged in the manufacture of furniture, etc. They have had a family of eight children, as follows:

(See next page.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
WILLIAM7.....	February 4, 1858.		
LEANDER7.....	Dec. 17, 1859.		
MARY ANN7.....	April 17, 1861 ...	.....	Solomon Souder.
ADAM E.7	August 29, 1865.		
JOHN7.....	June 24, 1867....	Died in infancy.	
DANIEL7.....	Sept. 7, 1870	Died in infancy.	
JOHN E.7.....	Sept. 19, 1872.		
MATILDA7	Sept. 7, 1877.		

5. Menno Eby[6], third son of Samuel[5] and Susannah Eby, was born June 14, 1842. He is a machinist and resides in Detroit, Mich. He is married to Rachel White, and has one son named Franklin, now about 22 years of age.

6. Cyrus Eby[6], the youngest son of Samuel[5] and Susannah Eby, was born August 2, 1844. On the 4th of October, 1864, he married to Sarah Ann Heise, who was born January 6, 1841. He resides at Chippewa Hill, Ontario, and follows farming. He has a family of seven children, namely:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married
WELLINGTON7..	Sept. 29, 1866 ...		
JOHN WESLEY8 .	May 14, 1869....		
FLORANCE A.7 ..	May 5, 1873.....		
WILLIAM H.7 . ..	Dec. 9, 1875		
LOUIS D.7.....	July 1, 1879.....		
IDA REBECCA7 ..	Dec. 8, 1881		
LEAH GRACE7 ..	Sept. 2, 1885		

7. Amanda Eby[6], the youngest daughter of Samuel[5] and Susannah Eby, was born on the 14th of April, 1846. She is married to Jonas Detweiler, a farmer, and resides near Excelsior, Missouri, U. S. She has a family of eight children, but their names were not given to writer.

VI.—Martin Eby[5] and Family.

Martin Eby[5], the fifth son of George Eby[4] and his wife Barbara Wenger, was born on the 4th day of August, 1807. On the 3rd day of March, 1832, he married to Catharine Weber, who was born April 28, 1811. They followed farming and at present reside at Port Elgin, Ont. They had a family of fourteen children, three of whom died soon after their birth, consequently had no names given them, and one named Philip lived to be two months and a few days old. Ten of the family are still living—their names are as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
SOLOMON6.....	May 15, 1834....	.....	Catharine Shantz.
LYDIA6.....	Sept. 14, 1835 ...	.....	Jacob Traffelet.
NANCY6.....	Sept. 18, 1838 ...	.....	Samuel P. Eby.
JOHN6.....	October 1, 1840..	.....	Elizabeth Lawson.
LEVI6.....	Sept. 18, 1842 ...	.....	Mary Lawson.
MAGDALENA6..	Dec. 12, 1845 ...	.....	Joseph Thede.
CATHARINE6 ...	March 25, 1848 ..	.....	Samuel Bushlir.
ELIAS6.....	May 4, 1850.....	.....	Margaret Bender.
SARAH6.....	May 25, 1852....	.....	George Reuber.
VERONICA6	Nov. 25, 1854 ...	.....	John Schwalm.
PHILIP6.....	.....	Died young.	

1. Solomon Eby[6], the eldest of the above family, when a young man joined the Old Mennonite Church, of which body, some years thereafter, he was ordained minister. Some eighteen or nineteen years ago, on account of some difference of opinion between him and the authorities of the church, he was separated from that body, and afterwards became one of the instruments in the organization of what is at present known as the Church of the Mennonite Brethren in Christ, usually called New Mennonites, of which body he was the first Presiding Elder. He was re-elected as Presiding Elder for quite a number of years in succession, but at present he is stationed on the Elmwood, Ontario, field of labor, where he is doing a grand work for the Lord. As a minister he has few superiors; speaks in both languages, and his sermons are full of life and spirit, refreshing to souls craving for spiritual manna. Many have been brought from darkness unto light through his labors. May he prove faithful unto the end, and when done here receive that crown of glory promised to all who do the Lord's will. He is married to Catharine Shantz, and has had a family of twelve children, of whom five are dead. Their names are as follows: Lydia, Hannah (dead), Lovina (dead), Priscilla (dead), Jeremiah, Josiah, Magdalena (dead), Fannie, Sarah Ann, Franklin (dead), Nellie and Ida.

2. Lydia Eby[6] is married to Jacob Traffelet, and resides at Port Elgin, Ontario. She has had a family of eleven children, one of whom is dead. Three boys and seven girls are still living,

3. Nancy Eby[6] is married to Samuel P. Eby, and resides on a farm a few miles west of Berlin, Ont. She has had a family of eleven children, namely: Noah, Leah, Solomon, Ezra (dead), Reuben, Benjamin, Samuel, Catharine, Simon, Levi and Isaiah. (See page 63.)

4. John Eby[6] is married to Elizabeth Lawson, and has a family of six children, two boys and four girls. He resides in Elkhart, Indiana, U. S., where he is engaged as a minister of the Gospel in the United Brethren Church. In his calling he is doing a good work for the Lord, having been very successful as a minister. Sinners are converted and brought to the Lord through his labors, and the people of God are generally greatly refreshed in spirit while listening to his able sermons.

5. Levi Eby[6], married to Mary Lawson, resides in Norwood Park, Cook Co., Illinois. He is a local minister in the Methodist Church. He has had a family of fifteen children of whom six are dead. Six boys and three girls are still living.

6. Magdalena Eby[6] is married to Joseph Thede, and resides in Port Elgin, Ont. She has no family.

7. Catharine Eby[6] is married to Samuel Bushlier, and resides in Port Elgin, Ont. She has a family of eleven children, six girls and five boys.

8. Elias Eby[6] was converted in his early days. In March, 1870, he joined the Evangelical Church, and entered the ministry in 1876. He was first stationed on the Sebringville (Ont.) Circuit, where he remained seven months, and the remainder of the year he was stationed on the Bentinck (Ont.) Mission. In 1877 he was stationed on the Middleton Mission, and during 1878–9 he was a local. In 1880 he was again stationed on the Sebringville Circuit, and during the years 1881–2 he labored on the Maitland Mission. During the years 1883–4–5 he was stationed on the Pembroke (Ont.) Mission, and during the years 1886–7 on the Niagara Mission. In the Spring of 1888 the conference placed him on the Morriston Mission, where he is still laboring. So far he has proved successful in the ministry. May he still continue doing work for our Lord. On the 22nd of April, 1879, he married to Margaret Bender, who was born on the 17th of February, 1851. He has a family of four children, as follows: Sibylla (born May 30, 1880), Edwin (born Aug. 19, 1881), Laurinda (born April 20, 1884) and Oscar (born June 14, 1886).

9. Sarah Eby[6], married to George Reuber, resides at Port Elgin, Ont., and has a family of six children, two boys and four girls.

10. Veronica Eby[6], married to John Schwalm, resides at Port Elgin, Ont., and has had a family of eight children, two of whom are dead. One boy and five girls are still living.

VII.—David Eby[5] and Family.

David Eby[5], the sixth son of George and Barbara (Wenger) Eby[4], was born on the farm now owned by Jacob B. Shantz, within the corporation of the Town of Berlin, Ont., on the 23rd of April, 1812. On the 20th of January, 1835, he was married to Christina Hauck, who was born November 11, 1816, and died October 13, 1853. He died in Elmira, Waterloo County, Ontario, on the 19th of June, 1886, aged 74 years, 1 month and 26 days. They were blessed with a family of eleven children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ELIAS[6]	Dec. 20, 1835		Mary Jane McKersie.
JACOB[6]	Dec. 30, 1836		Frances Borden.
SARAH[6]	January 1, 1838	March 23, 1841.	
LEVI[6]	October 14, 1840	October 10, 1846.	
ISRAEL[6]	August 6, 1842	October 10, 1844.	
NOAH[6]	February 25, 1844	February 3, 1845.	
MARY ANN[6]	Nov. 5, 1845		Solomon Bowman.
JULI ANN[6]	May 28, 1847		Philo G. Wolcott.
EMANUEL[6]	Dec. 27, 1848		Lizzie Moyer.
JOHN[6]	October 29, 1850.		
EDWARD[6]	July 4, 1852		Mary Rousseau.

After the decease of Christina (Hauck) Eby, the first wife of David Eby$_5$, he again married on the 20th of February, 1854, to Ann Robinson, who was born on the 28th of September, 1822, and died on the 16th of July, 1855. They had only one son, name and date of birth as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ISAAC R.^{6}	Nov. 18, 1854.		

After the death of his second wife, David Eby$_5$ married on the 24th of November, 1855, to Christina Hoffer, who was born on the 23rd of March, 1828. They were blessed with four children, namely:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
SOLOMON^6.....	April 20, 1857 ...	.....	Laura Vogt.
CHARLES^6	June 18, 1859....	.....	Caroline Grim.
MAGGIE R.^{6}	Dec. 26, 1861.		
AMANDA^6	January 20, 1865.		

1. Elias H. Eby^6, the first son of David Eby$_5$, is married to Mary Jane McKersie. He is a carpenter by trade and resides in St. Louis, Missouri. They had a family of two children, namely: Martin, a drayman, of Muskegon, Michigan, and Ida, who died in Muskegon, Mich., in the year 1888.

2. Jacob H. Eby^6, married to Frances Borden, is a carpenter by trade, and resides in Grand Rapids, Michigan. He has no children.

3—6. Sarah^6, Levi^6, Israel^6 and Noah^6 died young.

7. Mary Ann Eby^6 is married to Solomon Bowman, and resides near Heidelberg, Waterloo County, Ontario. They have a family as follows: Maggie, Edward, Simon, Julia, Philo, Otto and Oscar (dead).

8. Julia Ann^6, married to Philo G. Wolcott, resides in Kent County, Michigan. They have two children, Eby and Jessie.

9. Emanuel H. Eby^6 married to Lizzie Moyer, is a tanner by trade, and resides in Port Elgin, Ontario. They have had a family of five children, three of whom are dead. Edgar and Albert are still living.

10. John H. Eby^6 died when young.

11. Edward H. Eby^6, married to Mary Rousseau, is a baker by trade, and resides in Chicago, Illinois. Their children are, Addison and Emma.

12. Isaac R. Eby^6 is a painter by trade, and resides in Goshen, Ind.

13. Solomon Eby^6, married to Laura Vogt, is a piano tuner by trade, and resides in St. Thomas, Ontario. He has one son, Oscar C. by name.

14. Charles Eby^6, married to Caroline Grim, is a grocery merchant, and resides in St. Ignace, Michigan. He has had three children, two of which, Eunice and Aldeth, are still living.

15. Maggie Eby[6] is a tailoress, and resides in Grand Rapids, Michigan.

16. Amanda Eby[6] is a dress-maker, and also resides in Grand Rapids, Michigan.

VIII.—Magdalena Eby[5] (Cress) and Family.

Magdalena Eby[5], the second daughter of George and Barbara (Wenger) Eby[4], was born in November, 1813, and died on the 30th of January, 1883. Her husband's name was Jacob Cress. They had a family of eleven children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
BARBARA[6]	.....	.....	John David.
JOHN[6]	.....	Died, age 2 years.	
HENRY[6]	.....	.....	Name of wife not known
PETER[6]	.....	.....	Magdalena Reitzel.
ELIZABETH[6]	.....	.....	Anthony Wagner.
SUSANNAH[6]	.....	.....	Levi Bowman.
DAVID[6]	.....	Died, age 1½ yrs.	
WILLIAM[6]	.....	Died, age 6 months	
VERONICA[6]	.....	.....	David Puttock.
NANCY[6]	.....	Died, age 29 years	
GEORGE[6]	.....	.....	Susan Auman.

IX.—Elizabeth Eby[5] (Bowers) and Family.

Elizabeth Eby[5], the third daughter of George and Barbara (Wenger) Eby[4], was married to Cyrus Bowers, a farmer, who was born September 27, 1816, and died October 19, 1889. She died April 5, 1843. They resided on "Sweet Briar Farm," two miles south-west of Berlin, Ontario, where they had a family of three children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
JOHN E.[6]	October 18, 1839.	.....	Mary Seiler.
JACOB E.[6]	October 10, 1841.	.....	Kate Walbank.
A DAUGHTER	April 5, 1843	April 7, 1843.	

1. The Rev. John Eby Bowers[6], the first member of the above family, was born October 18, 1839, in Waterloo County, Ontario (then called Upper Canada). He lived on the "old farm," two miles south-west of Berlin, until he was eighteen years of age, and then went "to town" and became a shop-boy, or clerk, in a general store. In the year 1860 he named the home of his boyhood, "Sweet Briar Farm," and the place has been known by this name ever since. He was engaged in the mercantile business for about six years, part of the time in the village of Bridgeport, afterwards in Berlin, and in the year 1867 closed up his affairs and moved to the West. He resided with his family in the State of Missouri for about three years; and also in the State of Kansas for the same length of time, where he followed the avocation of a book-keeper. During two years he held the position of clerk in office of the United States District

Court, for the Western District of Missouri, located at Jefferson City, the capital of the State. But finding that sedentary employment did not agree with his health, he retired from his position, and began to prepare himself to enter the ministry. At the age of twenty-one years Mr. Bowers had become a member of the Church of the New Jerusalem, commonly known as "Swedenborgian," being baptized into that faith by the pastor of that Church at Berlin, namely, the Rev. F. W. Tuerk. In the year 1870 he was licensed to preach, and he continued his preparations by close application to the study ot the doctrine of his Church, according to the Word of God, under the direction of the late Rev. J. P. Stuart, the President of the Missouri Association of the New Jerusalem. And on the 11th of May, 1873, he was ordained into the ministry by the person just mentioned, at Jefferson City, Missouri. In the month of June, 1873, he returned to Canada. In August of the same year he went to Pennsylvania, spent a few weeks at Allentown, in that State, and arrived in the city of Philadelphia on the first day of September, 1873. He accepted a call from the Frankford Society of the New Church, in Philadelphia, and at once entered upon his duties as pastor, in which capacity he served for the space of about four years. His relations were pleasant, and he enjoyed his residence with the kind and hospitable people of the "city of brotherly love." Circumstances, however, brought about a change; and, under the guidance of the Divine Providence, the subject of this sketch was led to go to Toronto, Ontario, where he received a call to become the pastor of the New Church Society, and began his ministry in the month of October, 1877. He filled this position for two years; and then in October, 1879, began his labors as a General Missionary, and has continued as such up to the time of the present writing. For five years he travelled most of the time in the United States, devoting most of his labors to the State of Pennsylvania. He has, however, also visited many places in all the Northern States, as far south as Maryland and Virginia in the east, and as far west as Illinois and Minnesota. He has preached and lectured in no less than one hundred and twenty-five different places; that is, in thirteen States of the American Union and in Canada. He has sold many thousands of volumes of books, and has distributed vast numbers of religious tracts, all of which contained the heavenly doctrines of the Church of the New Jerusalem; for the spreading abroad of the edifying literature of the Church, is a legitimate part of the uses performed by a missionary. In the course of his labors, this missionary has travelled an aggregate distance equal to three tours around our globe. There are few who are personally acquainted with as many different people in as many different localities. During the past six years Mr. Bowers has been employed as

the missionary of the Canada Association of the New Church. He is still filling his post: and in connection with his work he visits a number of places in Michigan, spending a few weeks or a month in that State every Fall and Spring. His experiences in life have been of a varied character, and well adapted to expand the thoughts and affections of the mind, to cultivate and deepen the sympathies toward all mankind, and especially toward those who are of the household of a true and living faith in God. Mr. Bowers has also accomplished something as an author. Many of his written sermons, in both the English and German languages, have been published in the Church periodicals; and in January, 1889, there was published, as the product of his pen, a neat volume of 185 pages, entitled: "Missionary Talks on Subjects of New Church Doctrine." The book has been well received and is being widely circulated in England, the United States and Canada. He is also devoting his leisure to the preparation of another work for publication, which will probably appear some time in the beginning of next year.—Mr. Bowers is married to Mary Seiler, and has a family of four children, namely: Alice S., Almina E., Alberta L., Eaton J.

2. Jacob E. Bowers$_6$, the second son of Cyrus and Elizabeth (Eby$_5$) Bowers, spent his boyhood days on the farm, near Berlin, Ontario. After having acquired a fair common school education at home, he entered the Toronto University, choosing the Arts Course, from which, in due course of time, he graduated with honors, the faculty conferring upon him the degree of B. A. He afterwards entered the Michigan University, at Ann Arbor, choosing the Medical Course. After his graduation from Michigan University, at which he stood a very creditable examination, he located at St. Peter, Minnesota, having been appointed Superintendent of the Insane Asylum at that place. At present he is a very successful physician at St. Paul, Minn., where he enjoys a very lucrative practice. He is married to Kate Walbank, and has had two children, both of which died in infancy.

X.—Veronica Eby^5 (Hoffman) and Family.

Veronica Eby^5, the youngest daughter of George Eby$_5$, was born on the 8th day of March, 1817, and died on the 19th day of December, 1876. She was married to Jacob Hoffman, who was born in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, on the 18th day of September, 1809, and died in Berlin, Ont., on the 15th of November, 1864. They had a family of eight or nine children, but the names, with date of birth, etc., of two or three which died in infancy were not given.

(See next page.

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ISAAC6.....	March 8, 1835.....	.....	Caroline Herlan.
SARAH6.....	April 1, 1837.....	Sept. 19, 1854.....	
SUSANNAH6.....	January 18, 1839...	.....	William Schaefer.
MARY ANN6.....	February 10, 1845..	July 1, 1874.	Joseph Devitt.
REBECCA6.....	June 22, 1849.....	.....	Frederick Trapp.
MAGDALENA6...	July 7, 1853.....	Sept. 21, 1857.....	

1. Isaac Hoffman6, the eldest of the above family, was born on the 8th of March, 1835. He married to Caroline Herlan, who was born on the 26th of September, 1838. He is interested in the furniture manufacturing business, in the Town of Waterloo, Ontario, where he resides. His family are as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
CAROLINE M.7..	Dec. 26, 1857.....	.....	John Burns.
FRANKLIN H.7..	April 13, 1860.....	April 5, 1863.....	
EMMA SIVINA7..	October 11, 1862...	.....	Cyrus Schiedel.
SARAH M.7.....	January 30, 1865...	.....	James Steward.
JOHN WESLEY7.	Sept. 29, 1867.....		
PHEBE P.7.....	May 13, 1870.....		
ALEXANDER F.7.	February 23, 1873..		
LILLIE J.7.....	Sept. 2, 1875.....		

2. Sarah died September 19, 1854.

3. Susannah Hoffman6, born January 18, 1839, married to Mr William Schaefer, on the 23rd of December, 1863. William Schaefer was born on the 18th of June, 1838. They reside a few miles west of the Town of Berlin, Ontario, where they possess and occupy a most beautiful farm, with fine buildings. They have a family of six children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
VERONICA7.....	October 4, 1864....		
JACOB H.7.	January 18, 1867...		
JOHN E.7.....	February 2, 1869...		
EMMA A.7.....	October 4, 1871....	April 4, 1872.	
EZRA C.7..	October 18, 1875...		
GEORGE W.7....	May 7, 1882.....		

4. Mary Ann Hoffman6, born February 10, 1845, was married to Joseph Devitt, who was born August 19, 1839, and died Dec. 29, 1878. She died July 1, 1874. They had a family of four children, as follows: Martha (born Sept. 5, 1867), Emma (born June 4, 1870), Angeline (born April 20, 1872), Mary Ann (born June 12, 1874).

5. Rebecca Hoffman6, born June 22nd, 1849, married to Frederick Trapp, on the 22nd day of November, 1876. They have had a family of two children, both sons, the eldest, named August, lived but a year or so, and Herman, the baby boy, was born in October, 1880.

Moses Eby5 and Family.

Moses Eby5, the youngest member of the family of George and Barbara (Wenger) Eby4, was born on the 23rd of December, 1822. He is

married to Mary Miller, who was born August 14, 1820. They reside at New Dundee, Waterloo County, Ontario, and have had a family of ten children, as follows :

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
LUCY ANN^6.....	April 5, 1847.....	.....	Benjamin Hallman.
AMOS^6.....	May 2nd, 1849.....	March 20, 1881...	
ISRAEL^6.	Sept. 18th, 1850....	.....	Mary Ann Witmer.
ISAAC M.^{6}.....	August 14, 1852....	.....	Elizabeth Bergey.
WILLIAM M.^{6}....	August 14, 1854 ...	March 10, 1882...	
GEORGE M.^{6}....	April 23, 1856.....	.....	Elizabeth Shupe.
JACOB M.^{6}... ...	July 30, 1859.....	.....	Florence Clark.
CYRUS M.^{6}.....	July 5, 1862.....	May 20, 1882.....	
MOSES M.^{6}.....	April 6, 1864.....		
NELSON M.^{6}.....	Nov. 12, 1869.....		

1. Lucy Ann Eby^6, the eldest of the above family, is married to Benjamin Hallman, a farmer. They reside at New Dundee, Ontario, and have a family of nine children.

2. Amos Eby^6 died March 20, 1881.

3. Israel Eby^6 is married to Mary Witmer, and is an Inn-keeper at Shakespeare, Ontario. They have a family of three children.

4. Isaac M. Eby^6, married to Elizabeth Bergey, is a farmer, and resides near Gowanstown, Ontario. They have a family of seven children.

5. William M. Eby^6 died March 10, 1882.

6. George M. Eby^6, a farmer, is married to Elizabeth Shupe, and resides at Gowanstown, Ontario. They have a family of six children.

7. Jacob M. Eby, baker and grocer, is married to Florence Clarke, and resides in Aurora, Illinois. They have a family of two children.

8. Cyrus M. Eby^6 died May 20, 1882.

10. Nelson M. Eby, the youngest, is a baker, and resides in Aurora, Illinois.

(Here end the descendents of George Eby$_3$.)

The Descendants of John Eby^3.

John Eby$_3$ (see page 5), son of Christian Eby^2 (son of old Theodorus^1) and his wife Elizabeth Mayer, and brother to Christian Eby^3, described on pages 5 and 6, was born on the 28th day of September, 1737. In 1762 he married to Rebecca Hershey. They had a family of seven children, namely, Jonas, Joseph, Sophia, Daniel, Elizabeth, Rebecca and Samuel.

John Eby^3 died in 1794.

(See next page.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
DANIEL EBY4....	January 10, 1773...	November 28, 1820	— Brech..... Delilah Moxley.
JOSEPH EBY4....	December 13, 1778.	October 12, 1855..	Never married....
JONAS EBY4.....	February 3, 1780...	September 14, 1831	— Hershey.....
REBECCA EBY4..	April 14, 1781.....	November 4, 1861.	Samuel Bricker...
SOPHIA EBY4....	February 9, 1784...		
ELIZABETH EBY	August 4, 1787.....		
SAMUEL EBY4..	June 27, 1790.....	August 8, 1878....	Elizabeth Brigel...

Daniel Eby[4] and his Descendants.

Daniel Eby4, the eldest of the above family, in company with Samuel Eby, David Eby, Benjamin Eby and others, came to Canada in 1807. He had his home with his cousin, Benjamin Eby. In 1809 he married to a Miss Brech, by whom he had two daughters. One died young, and the other married to Mr. Rosenberger, a farmer, now residing in Huron County, Ontario. Daniel Eby's first wife died in 1815 or 1816. In October, 1817, he left Canada and went to Western Pennsylvania, where he formed an acquaintance with Delilah Moxley, a widow, residing in McClellandtown, near Pittsburg, to whom he married in January, 1818, and soon thereafter moved to what is now the Township and County of Waterloo, Province of Ontario. They took up land a little to the north of the Town of Waterloo, the farm being now known as the "Huber," or "Mrs. Sittler Farm." Here he resided but a short time, and then went back to Pennsylvania, where he took sick, and died November 28, 1820. His wife remained in Canada, and died June 25, 1842. They were blessed with one son, named Benjamin B.5, who was born on the 24th of December, 1819.

Benjamin B. Eby5 and Family.

Benjamin B. Eby5, the only son of Daniel Eby4, was married to Sarah Smith, who died of small-pox on the 2nd of January, 1847, aged 18 years, 8 months and 14 days. After the death of his wife he left Berlin, Ontario, and went to Stratford, Ontario, thence to Hamilton, Ontario. From Hamilton he went to Wheeling, West Virginia, where, on the 18th of January, 1848, he married a second time. His second wife's name was Susan Watkins, born June 29, 1829, in Guernsey County, Ohio. She died on the 7th of March, 1885. They had a family of eight children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
SARAH C.6.....	May 12, 1849.....	Feb. 1, 1851.....	
LEANDER6.....	October 9, 1851....	Sept. 28, 1853....	
CHARLES H6....	January 4, 1854....	June 26, 1858.....	
ANNIE6.....	April 28, 1856.....	Nov. 24, 1856.....	
BENJAMIN F.6...	January 7, 1858....	August 8, 1889....	Mary D. Townsend
ALICE E.6.....	May 15, 1861.....	March 12, 1863...	
CHARLES O.6....	November 7, 1864.	Sept. 9, 1866.....	
LEE HAMPTON6.	November 7, 1868.		

All the named children, with the exception of Sarah Cordelia, who was born in Wheeling, West Virginia, were born in Louisville, Kentucky. Benjamin Franklin Eby^6, the third son of the above family, was married to Mary Della Townsend, and at his death left a family of three children, namely: Daisy Adams, Robert Lee and Irene.

Joseph Eby^4.

Joseph Eby$_4$, the second son of John Eby$_3$, born December 13, 1777, came to Canada, from Pennsylvania, in 1818. He spent most of his time with his cousin, Bishop Benjamin Eby, and Christian Burkholder (who resided one mile of the north of the Town of Waterloo, on the place now known as Buck's Hill). When at Christian Burkholder's, "Josey" (or "der kla Joe Avy," as he was called), spent his leisure time in making shoes for the primitive settlers. The shoes were made without the use of a last, and when done had more the resemblance of a leather bag than of a shoe. He used no pegs, the shoe being made complete by sewing. He lived a very conscientious life, was strongly opposed to the use of intoxicating liquors and obscene language, and card playing and all kinds of gambling, so common in those days. Joseph was never married, and in the latter years of his life was much troubled with a severe cough. He died in the year 1855 at the residence of Lemuel Eby (his nephew), in Bridgeport, Ontario, and is buried in the old Eby Burying Ground, Berlin.

Jonas Eby^4.

Jonas Eby$_4$, third son of John Eby^3, was married, according to reports, to — Hershey, Whether they had a family is not known. They resided in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania.

Rebecca Eby^4 (Bricker) and her Descendants.

Rebecca Eby^4, the eldest daughter of John Eby^3, was married to Samuel Bricker, born July 25, 1776, died November 15, 1868, aged 92 years, 3 months and 29 days. In the beginning of the present century they moved from Pennsylvania to near Freeport, Ontario, Canada. If not mistaken, their old home is now in possession of Mr. Richard Gehl.—They had a family of eight children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
MARY$_5$.....	Nov. 3, 1806.....	.....	Abraham Toman.
PETER$_5$.....	May 16, 1808.....	.....	Susannah Erb.
SAMUEL$_5$.....	May 30, 1810.....	.....	Catharine Overult.
SOPHIA$_5$.....	Dec. 20, 1812.....	.....	Bishop Jos. Hagey.
VERONICA$_5$.....	January 6, 1815.....	.....	Samuel Hoffman.
MOSES$_5$.....	April 29, 1817.....	.....	Susannah Groff.
REBECCA$_5$.....	Sept. 22, 1819.....	May 11, 1872.....	John Eby.
LEAH$_5$.....	July 22, 1824.....	March 11, 1869....	Isaac Groff.

The descendants of the above family are as follows:

1.—Mary Bricker[5] (Toman) and Family.

Mary Bricker[5], born Nov. 3, 1806, was married to Abraham Toman, a farmer. The first years after their marriage they resided on a farm near Freeport, Ontario. On the 25th of February, 1846, they moved on a farm near New Dundee, Ontario, where they resided until the time of his death, which took place December 12, 1867. His age was 63 years. Mary Bricker, his wife, is still living and quite active for a person of her age. They had a family of nine children, namely :

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
AMOS[6]	Nov. 11, 1827		Mary Ann Wells.
REBECCA[6]	April 11, 1829		Richard Gehl.
LEAH[6]	April 18, 1831		John Otto.
SAMUEL[6]	March 28, 1833		Lydia Hunsberger Eliz. Hunsberger.
ABRAHAM[6]	January 29, 1835		Esther Stauffer.
SARAH[6]	July 1, 1837		Levi Fried.
JOSEPH[6]	Oct. 12, 1840		Caroline Keller.
MARY[6]	January 18, 1844		Michael Miller.
SUSANNAH[6]	January 14, 1847		Daniel Knechtel.

1. Amos Toman[6], married to Mary Ann Wells, on Sept. 2, 1855, follows farming, and resides near Harrison, Michigan. He has had a family of six children, namely : Sarah (dead), Edward, Mary, Amos, George and Bertha ; the last two are twins.

2. Rebecca Toman[6], married to Richard Gehl, on the 19th March, 1850, a farmer. The reside near Freeport, Ontario. They have a family of four children, namely : Mary Ann, Isaac, Abraham and Levi.

3. Leah Toman[6], married to John Otto, on the 6th November, 1849, a farmer. They reside on their farm near New Dundee, Ontario. They have had a family of twelve children, namely : Jonas (dead), Susannah, John, Mary, Abram, Amos, Emma, Moses, Elmina, Owen, Leah (dead) and Magdalena (dead).

4. Samuel Toman[6] first married to Lydia Hunsberger, October 6th, 1857, and resided on a farm near New Dundee, Ontario, where he is still residing. With his first wife he had two daughters, namely : Elizabeth and Lydia. After the decease of his first wife, he married to Elizabeth Hunsberger (May 14, 1862), a cousin of his first wife. With his second wife he has had fourteen children, namely : Leah, Maria, Aaron, Moses and Noah (dead) twins, Samuel, William, Nancy, Rachael, Samanda, Abraham and Mary (twins), Manasseh, and Joseph (dead).

5. Abraham Toman[6], married to Esther Stauffer on the 13th October, 1857. He resides near Imlay City, Michigan, where he owns a beautiful farm. He has had a family of five children, namely : Susannah (dead), Rebecca, Jacob, Stauffer and Levi.

6. Sarah Toman[6], married to Levi Fried on the 13th September, 1858.

a farmer. She resides near Reed City, Michigan. She has a family of eight children, namely: Samuel, Elamanda, Susannah, Joseph, Henry, Sarah Ann, Levi and Mary.

7. Joseph Toman^6, married to Caroline Keller on the 11th October, 1864, and resides near Reed City, Michigan, where he follows farming. He has a family of ten children, namely: John, Rebecca, Samuel, Joseph, Amos, Louisa, Mary, Walter, Caroline, James and Jacob.

8. Mary Toman^6 married to Michael Miller, on the 14th February, 1856, an agent, and also a farmer. She resides near Manheim, Ontario. She has a family of six children, namely: Fannie, Susannah, Priscilla, Julia Ann, Charles and Mary Ann.

9. Susannah Toman^6, the youngest in the family, married, on the 25th February, 1868, to Daniel Knechtel, a carpenter and builder. They reside in the Town of Berlin, Ontario. They have a family of five children, namely: Albert, Allan, William, Jacob and Laura.

II.—Peter Bricker$_5$ and Family.

Peter Bricker$_5$, the second eldest of the children of Rebecca Eby$_4$ and her husband, Samuel Bricker, was born on the 16th of May, 1808, was married to Susannah Erb, who was born on the 27th of November, 1816, on the 10th of June, 1834. At present they reside in the Town of Berlin, Ontario. Their family is as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ISAAC^6.	Sept. 24, 1835. ...	.....	Lydia Snyder.
AARON$_6$	October 16, 1837...	August 10, 1858 ..	
MARY ANN^6. ...	July 8, 1839.....	.....	Henry Cassel.
HANNAH^6.....	October 14, 1841. .	Dec. 21, 1876.....	Daniel Hagey.
PETER E$_6$.....	Sept. 3, 1844.....	.....	Caroline Bricker.
REBECCA$_6$... ...	Sept. 29, 1846.....	.....	Samuel Ernst.
SUSANNAH$_6$.....	June 24, 1849.....	October 15, 1851..	

1. Isaac Bricker^6, the eldest of the above family, is married to Lydia Snyder. They reside on a farm near Washington, Oxford County, Ontario. They have a family of eleven children, namely: Oliver, David, Peter and Benjamin (twins), Sarah, Mary, Isaiah, Isaac, Lydia, Malinda and Anson.

2. Aaron Bricker^6 died August 10th, 1858.

3. Mary Ann Bricker^6 is married to Henry Cassel. They reside on a farm near Haysville, Waterloo County, Ontario. They have had a family of four children, namely: Ephriam, Samuel, Susannah and Sarah (dead).

4. Hannah Bricker^6 was married to Daniel Hagey. She resided near Washington, Oxford County, Ontario. She had a family of five children, namely: Mary, Aaron, Hannah, Susannah and Sophia.

5. Peter Bricker^6 is married to Caroline Bricker. They reside at

Auburn, North Dakota, where he follows farming on an extensive scale. They have a family of eight children, namely: Jessie Ann, Arthur, Ephriam, Annettie, Frederick, James, Tina and Georgiana.

Samuel Bricker[5] and Family.

Samuel Bricker[5], the second eldest son of Rebecca Eby[4] and her husband Samuel Bricker, was born May 30, 1810. He is married to Catharine Overult, born December 14, 1814. They resided for some years on a farm on the Grand River opposite the Chicopee Woollen Mills, near Freeport, Township and County of Waterloo, Ontario. On the 4th of March, 1854, he moved to Port Elgin, Ontario, where he still resides. He has had a family of eight children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
SOLOMON[6]	March 16, 1836		Sarah Duck.
REBECCA[6]	October 28, 1837		William Stafford.
DILMAN[6]	Dec. 14, 1839		Eliza Campbell.
SAMUEL[6]	Nov. 20, 1842	August 4, 1844.	
BARBARA[6]	Dec. 1, 1844		John McIntosh.
CHARLOTTE[6]	August 15, 1847		Joseph Bowers.
SAMUEL[6]	October 19, 1849		Ada Campbell.
MOSES[6]	March 4, 1853		Alberta McGarvin.

1. Solomon Bricker[6], married to Sarah Duck, has a family of nine children, namely: Annie, George, Arthur (dead), Clara, William, Lillie, Edward, Charles and Gertrude.

2. Rebecca Bricker[6], married to William Stafford, has a family of six children, namely: Dillman, Hiram, Amelia, Charlotte, Barbara and Ida.

3. Dillman Bricker[6], married to Eliza Campbell, has a family of eight children, namely: Catharine, Matilda, Edward, Milford, Charlotte, Edna, Samuel and Deward.

4 Samuel Bricker[6] died, aged 1 year, 8 months and 14 days.

5. Barbara Bricker[6], married to John McIntosh, has a family of three children, namely: Charlotte, John and Oral.

6. Charlotte Bricker[6], married to Joseph Bowers, resides on "Sweet Briar Farm," a few miles south-west of Berlin, Ontario, and has a family of two children, Charlotte and Joseph.

7. Samuel Bricker[6], married to Ada Campbell, had one child, named Samuel.

8. Moses Bricker[6], married to Alberta McGarvin, has one son, named Clarkson.

IV.—Sophia Bricker (Hagey) and Family.

Sophia Bricker[6], second daughter of Rebecca Eby[5] and her husband

Samuel Bricker, was born December 20, 1812. In the year 1832 she married to Joseph Hagey. They resided on their farm situated on the main road between Breslau and Preston, about two and one-half miles south of the former place and in close proximity to the River Bank School House. Here they resided for about forty-four years. Joseph Hagey, after the decease of Bishop Benjamin Eby, was ordained Bishop of the Mennonite Church, which position he honorably held until his death He died suddenly on the morning of the 31st of December, 1876. He was beloved by all, was a good man, a respector of the young, and always gladly received by his numerous friends. They had a family of eleven children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
PETER6.	June 12, 1833.....	.....	Elizabeth Boehmer.
ELIZABETH6. ...	March 10, 1836....	.....	John Weiler.
DANIEL6..	January 6, 1837.....	.....	Hannah Bricker. Susan Reist.
LEAH6....	Nov. 7, 1838.....	... .	Christopher Osburg.
REBECCA6.	February 18, 1842..	.....	Jacob Ernst.
SAMUEL6.....	March 25, 1844....	Nov. 10, 1867.....	Never married.
MARY6.....	July, 7, 1846.....	.....	Henry Kauffman.
JOSEPH B6.....	October 4, 1848....	.....	Rebecca Snyder.
JACOB B6.....	January 25, 1851...	.....	Susannah Lehman.
SOPHIA6.	January 2, 1853....	.....	William Souder.
HENRY B6.....	November 18, 1855.	.....	Caroline Souder.

1. Peter Hagey6, the oldest of the above family, married to Elizabeth Boehmer, and has a family of ten children, as follows: Ephriam, Menno, John, Lizzie, Mary, Sophia, Peter, Jane, Henry and Kate. At present he resides in the village of Preston, Ontario, where he is engaged in the lumber business.

2. Elizabeth Hagey6, married to John Weiler, has a family of nine children, as follows: Josiah, Sarah, John, Mary, Sophia, Edward, Charlotte, William and Menno.

3. Daniel Hagey6 and his first wife Hannah Bricker, who was born October 14, 1841, and died December 21, 1876, resided in the Township of Blenheim, Oxford County, Ontario, and had a family of five children, namely: Mary, Aaron, Hannah, Susannah and Sophia. After the decease of his first wife, he married to Susan Reist, widow of the late Theodore W. Eby. They have one child, named Magdalena.

4. Leah Hagey, married to Christopher Osburg, has a family of two sons, Joseph and Bernhardt.

5. Rebecca Hagey6, married to Jacob Ernst, has a family of five children, namely: Sophia, Susannah, Mary Ann, Henry and David.

6. Samuel Hagey6 was not married.

7. Mary Hagey6 and her husband Henry Kauffman have no children.

8. Joseph B. Hagey[6] is married to Rebecca Snyder and resides on the old Bishop Joseph Hagey homestead. His mother, the Bishop's wife, has her home with him. Young Joseph, as he is generally called, has a family of four children, namely: Irvine, Ethel Eda, Walter and Elsie Edna.

9. Jacob B. Hagey[6] is married to Susannah Lehman, and at present resides in the Town of Waterloo, Ontario. He has been engaged in the teaching of public schools for over twenty years. He has a family of three children, namely: John Wesley, Ida and Nellie.

10. Sophia Hagey[6] is married to William Souder. They live on a beautiful farm near the old homestead of her parents, and have a family of three children, namely: Simeon, Caroline and Dora.

11. Henry Hagey[6] is married to Caroline Souder. He is a farmer, and resides near the old home of his boyhood. He has one child, named Annetta.

V.—Veronica Bricker[5] (Hoffman) and Family.

Veronica Bricker[5], third daughter of Rebecca Eby[4] and her husband Samuel Bricker, was born on the 6th of January, 1815. On the 9th of December, 1834, she married to Samuel Hoffman, who was born June 12, 1811. For a few months after their marriage they resided with her parents near Freeport, Ontario. On the 12th day of May, 1835, they moved on their farm, situated on the Conestogo River (not far from the Conestogo Mennonite Meeting House), about two miles west of St. Jacobs, Township Woolwich, County Waterloo, Ontario. Here they have now resided for nearly fifty-five years. They have a family of five children, namely:

Children.	Born.	Died.	ToW hom Married.
BARBARA6	August 8, 1835.		
DANIEL6	March 5, 1837 ...	.....	Lydia Baumann.
SAMUEL B.6	June 14, 1839....	.....	Maria Baumann.
GEORGE6.....	February 22, 1842	.....	Nancy Baumann.
JOSEPH6	Dec. 10, 1845 ...	.....	Catharine Brubacher.

1. Barbara Hoffman[6], the eldest and only daughter of the above family, is unmarried and resides at home with her aged parents.

2. Daniel Hoffman[6], the second eldest of the above family, resides on a farm situated in the western part of the Township of Woolwich, on the Township Line between Woolwich and Wellesley, near the south-east corner of the Township of Peel. He is married to Lydia Baumann, and has a family of six children, namely: Menno (married to Susannah Eby), Elizabeth (married to Levi Brubacher), Rebecca, Nancy, Daniel B., Lydia.

3. Samuel B. Hoffman[6] resides on a farm situated on the west side of the Conestogo River, right opposite his father's old homestead. He is

married to Maria Baumann, and is blessed with a family of four children, namely: Veronica, Magdalena, Mary and Lydia.

4. George Hoffman$_6$ resides with his parents on the old homestead. He is married to Nancy Baumann, and was blessed with two children, but they both died young. The elder, Judith, was born August 20, 1868, and died November 29, 1879, aged 11 years, 3 months and 9 days. Henry, the younger and only son, was born April 1, 1871, and died May 17, 1872, aged 1 year, 1 month and 17 days.

5. Joseph Hoffman^6 resides on a farm in Woolwich, on the Township Line between Woolwich and Wellesley, about a mile north of the village of Heidelberg, County Waterloo, Ontario. He is married to Catharine Brubacher, and has a family of four children, namely: Barbara, Sarah, Susannah and Aaron.

VI.—Moses Bricker^5 and Family.

Moses Bricker^5, the sixth member in the family of Rebecca Eby$_4$ and her husband Samuel Bricker, was born on the 29th of April, 1817. On the 14th of November, 1837, he was married to Susannah Groff, who was born July 12, 1820, and died April 3, 1887, aged 66 years, 8 months and 21 days. They resided on a farm in the Township of Blenheim, Oxford County, Ontario. They had one daughter, named Annie, who is married to Martin Simpson, a farmer. They reside near Ridgetown, Ontario, and have no children. After the decease of his first wife, Moses Bricker married to Christina Holtzman, a widow. At present he resides in Mildmay, Ontario.

VII.—Rebecca Bricker^5 (Eby) and Family.

Rebecca Bricker^5, the fourth daughter of Rebecca Eby$_4$ and her husband Samuel Bricker, was born on the 22nd of September, 1819. On the 7th of November, 1837, she married to John Eby, a farmer. They resided on the east side of the Town of Berlin, Ontario, where she died on the 11th of May, 1872. They had a family of seven children, namely:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married
AARON	August 14, 1838 .	.....	Matilda Bowers.
SOPHIA$_6$	June 10, 1840....	April 11, 1868 ...	Unmarried.
VERONICA^6	March 25, 1842 ..	.....	Peter Furtney.
MOSES^6	October 2, 1844..	August 28, 1867..	Unmarried.
ELIZABETH^6	October 23, 1846.	July 28, 1867	Unmarried.
MAGDALENA$_6$...	April 19, 1851 ...	....	Martin Dunham.
SUSANNAH^6... .	Sept. 22, 1858.		

1. Aaron Eby^6, married to Matilda Bowers, resides in Sebringville, Ontario, where he carries on a large medical practice. He has had a family of seven children, namely: Rose (died, aged 21 years), Elizabeth, Robert, Minnie, Cyrus, Frederick and Grace.

2. Sophia Eby[6] died of consumption, aged 27 years, 10 months and 1 day.

3. Veronica Eby[6], married to Peter Furtney, a farmer, resides near Petoskey, Michigan. She has a family of seven children, namely: Abner, Moses, Hannah, Edward, Lydia Ann, Angeline and Matilda.

4. Moses Eby[6] died of typhoid fever, aged 22 years, 10 months and 26 days.

5. Elizabeth Eby[6] died of typhoid fever, aged 20 years, 9 months and 5 days.

6. Magdalena Eby[6], married to Martin Dunham, resides on the old homestead, opposite the House of Refuge, a little to the east of Berlin, Ont. She has had a family of four children, namely: Bertha Mabel, Franklin, Edith and Herbert (died some time ago).

7. Susannah[6] is still unmarried and resides with her father in Berlin.

VIII.—Leah Bricker[5] (Groff) and Family.

Leah Bricker[5], the youngest daughter of Rebecca Eby_4 and her husband Samuel Bricker, was born on the 24th of July, 1822, and on the 4th of February, 1840, she married to Isaac Groff, who was born March 2, 1818, and died June 2, 1850. She died March 11, 1869. Her family consisted of six children, one son and five daughters, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
FANNIE[6]	Nov. 7, 1840	.....	John Fried.
SARAH[6]	March 2, 1842 ...	Nov. 1, 1843.	
ANNIE[6].....	Dec. 29, 1845 ...	.....	Menno Hallman.
SAMUEL[6]	Sept. 14, 1847 ...	.....	M. M. Robertson.
MARY	April 13, 1849 ...	.....	Daniel M. Good.
LEAH[6].....	January 2, 1851 ..	.....	Thomas Grills.

1. Fannie Groff[6], the eldest of the above family, is married to John Fried, a farmer, and resides near Roseville, Ontario. They have a family of six children.

2. Sarah Groff[6] died in infancy, aged 1 year and 8 months.

3. Annie Groff[6], the third daughter of the above family, is married to Menno Hallman, a farmer, and resides near Roseville, Ontario. She has a family of five children.

4. Samuel Groff[6], the only son of the above family, is married to M. M. Robertson, and resides in Berlin, Ontario, where he, in company with Messrs. Sheffield & Hymmen, carries on the largest dry goods business in the County of Waterloo. He has a family of seven children.

5. Mary Groff[6], the fourth daughter, is married to Daniel M. Good, a farmer, and resides near St. Jacobs, Ontario. She has a family of eight children.

6. Leah Groff[6], the youngest in the family, is married to Thomas Grills, a farmer, and resides near Harriston, Ontario. She has a family of seven children.

Of Sophia Eby[4] and her sister, Elizabeth Eby[4], two daughters of John Eby[3], the writer could not gain any information. It is not known whether they were married. It may be they died in infancy.

Samuel ("Saddler Sam") Eby[4] and his Descendants.

Samuel ("Saddler Sam") Eby[4], the youngest son of John Eby[3], was born in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, June 27, 1790. He was one of the original settlers of Waterloo County, Ontario, Canada. In the year 1817 he, with other relatives and friends from his native State, settled in Berlin, near the present site of the Waterloo County Court House. He soon afterwards made his home on a farm near Preston, Ontario, where he remained until 1844, when he returned to Berlin and worked at his trade of harness-making. In 1850 he moved to Colborne, Huron County, Ontario, where he occupied a farm until 1856, and then moved to Conestogo, Ontario, where his wife died in 1862. By this time he was getting along in years, and soon after went to live with his eldest son, Jonas, in Elora, Ontario, where he remained until 1865, when he went to live with his third son, John, at Wyandot, Ontario. Here he remained until the time of his death, which occurred August 8, 1878. He attained to the mature age of 88 years. On July 27, 1813, he married Elizabeth Brigel, in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. They had a family of eight children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
JONAS[5]	January 3, 1815	April 14, 1887	Hannah Fessant.
REBECCA[5]	June 9, 1817	Nov. 25, 1852	Gottfried Stricker.
MENNO[5]	February 20, 1819	.....	Catherine Fisher.
MARY[5]	March 22, 1821	Sept. 30, 1842	Joseph Souder.
JOHN[5]	June 23, 1823	.....	Rose Scheifley.
LEMUEL[5]	Sept. 15, 1825	.....	Lucy Bowman.
MANASSEH[5]	March 23, 1828	.....	Mary Longhouse.
ELIZABETH[5]	February 25, 1836	.....	Henry Drehmer.

The descendants of the foregoing family are as follows:

I.—Jonas Eby[5] and Family.

Jonas Eby[5], the eldest son of Samuel Eby[4], was born in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. In October, 1838, he married Hannah Fessant, at Guelph, Ontario. He died in Kingsville, Ontario, in 1887, where his widow and eldest daughter still reside. He had a family of seven children, as follows:

(See next page.

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
JOHN F.[6]	June 19, 1839. ...	.....	Mary Romaine.
WILLIAM[6].....	July 23, 1842	.....	Sarah Stafford.
JAMES[6]	May 29, 1844.....	.....	Margaret Snell.
CHARLES S.[6]	November 3, 1845.	..... .	Nellie Keppel.
MARY E.[6].....	December 8, 1847.	.....	
SARAH[6]	December 9, 1849.	July 18, 1878. ...	William Stafford.
SAMUEL C.[6].....	November 7, 1855.	.....	Ella Watlington.

1. John F. Eby[6], the first member of the above family, married Mary Romaine, at Albany, N. Y., August 18, 1864. In 1867 they moved to Detroit, Michigan, where they still live with their six children. Names of children: Emma (born May 17, 1865), Mabel (born December 19, 1872, Eugenia (born March 2, 1876), Romaine (born February 12, 1880), Bessie May (born May 9, 1882), Carl (born August 5, 1885).

2. William Eby[6], second member of the family of Jonas Eby[5], married Sarah Stafford, at Elora, Ontario, August 19, 1864. Their home is now in Detroit Michigan. They have six children, as follows: William Herbert (born 1865), Francis Burton (born 1869), Edwin Fessant born 1872), Brock Carroll (born 1874), Etta May (born 1876), Charles Stafford (born 1883).

3. James Eby[6], third son of Jonas Eby[5], married Margaret Snell, at Albany, N. Y., in 1867. They are now residing on their farm near Saskatoon, North-West Territory. They have four children, as follows: James M. (born 1869), William S., Eliza and Manley.

4. Charles S. Eby[6], D.D., fourth son of Jonas Eby[5], married Nellie Keppel in June, 1871. They have five children, namely: Nellie (born 1876), Charles Albert (born 1879), Mary (born 1881), Winnie (born 1883), Harold (born 1889.

Following is a biographical sketch of the above named Dr. Eby, who is a missionary of the Canada Methodist Church, at Tokio, Japan:—

Charles S. Eby, fourth son of the late Jonas Eby, was born at Goderich, Ontario, November 3, 1845. The early years of his boyhood were spent in Elora, where his parents moved before he had completed his second year. When only eleven years of age he was converted to God, while attending a camp meeting on the old Peel circuit. He soon after joined the Wesleyan Methodist Church, and has always remained loyal and true to God and the church of his choice. When about fifteen years old, he was apprenticed to a saddle and harness-maker in Guelph, but his heart was not in the work: he took more interest in his Latin grammar, which he kept tacked before him while at work at the bench. He remained there nearly two years; then thought there was no use spending any more time in a harness-maker's shop, as the ambition of his life was to study for the

ministry, to which he felt called. He taught school for some time, a few miles from Guelph, and at the age of eighteen began to preach. The late Rev. Dr. Carroll, then Chairman of the Guelph District, recommended him to the Conference, and he spent one year (the first year of his probation), on the Peel circuit. In the fall of 1865 he went to Victoria University, Cobourg, with the determination to go through a College course, and to work his own way along. Something seemed to draw him to the German work, and when he had been two years at Cobourg, Providence opened up a way for him to go to Germany to perfect himself in the German language. He attended the Theological University at Halle, and spent two years and a-half there and in other parts of Europe. He made good use of the time in preparing himself for the mission work that lay before him. Before leaving Europe he preached in both German and French. In the latter part of 1870 he returned to Canada, much stronger in body and enjoying far better health than ever before. He again went to Cobourg to continue his studies, and the following May graduated with honors, and received the degree of B. A. In June he was ordained and received into full connection by the Conference. The same month he was married to Miss Nellie Keppel, of Brooklyn, N. Y., and settled down at Preston, Ontario, as superintendent of the German Mission in connection with the Methodist Church. He spent five years in the German work,—three at Preston and two at Hamilton, Ontario. Then came a change. God had other work for him, and a great future lay before him in a far distant land. Just at this time (in 1876), a call came for two more men for the foreign mission—Japan. Consecrated, whole-hearted men were wanted. Bro. Eby was one of the men the Conference chose for that important work. Always ready to obey the Saviour's command, and willing to go anywhere for Christ, he at once responded to the call. Preparations for the journey were immediately made, and in August of the same year he bade a long good-bye to friends, home and native land, and with his wife and two little children sailed for the distant Islands of Japan. He threw his whole soul into his new work. It was not easy work. The Japanese language had to be learned, and many other difficulties overcome. His powers for learning languages are wonderful, and it was not long before he had mastered the Japanese, and could preach in that language as freely as in English. For several years he remained, doing a noble work for God; then his health failed, and he was obliged to leave for a time and return to Canada. Early in the spring of 1885 he left Japan, and did not return for nearly two years. He and his family were welcomed by their many friends in Canada and the United States. His visit, and the change, were of great benefit to him and, through the blessing of God, he soon

regained his health. During his stay here the degree of D. D. was bestowed upon him by the Victoria University, Cobourg. He lectured and gave missionary addresses from one end of the Dominion to the other, and in some places in the United States, He was ready when the time came for him to return to Japan, and was anxious to get once more at the work he loved so well. Since his return his heart has been more than ever in the work. God is crowning his labors with success, and he is looking forward to a long term of usefulness in the Empire of Japan. He is a minister of superior ability, with strong mental powers and decided convictions. He is master of his subject, and he pours out his heart with fervent eloquence, holding his audience with intense and absorbing interest. His rhetorical ability and literary skill will obtain him a hearing anywhere. He possesses a master mind, and his hearers feel that more than an ordinary man is addressing them. He has chosen a field where his superior powers will find ample scope in delivering and enforcing that gospel which has done so much for himself.

5. Mary Elizabeth Eby[6], the eldest daughter of Jonas Eby[5], lives in Kingsville, Ontario, with her widowed mother.

6. Sarah Eby[6], second daughter of Jonas Eby[5], married William Stafford, Elora, Ontario. in the year 1869. She died in 1878, leaving three sons, who still live with their father in Elora, Ontario.

7. Samuel C. Eby[6], youngest son of Jonas Eby[5], married Ella Watlington, at Detroit, Michigan, in the year 1878. They have three children, Ethelwyn (born 1879), Garth (born 1883), Margery (born 1886), living in Peoria, Illinois.

II.—Rebekah Eby[5] and Family.

Rebekah Eby[5], the eldest daughter of Samuel Eby[4], married Gottfried Stricker, and at her death, in 1852, left four children.

III.—Menno Eby[5] and Family.

Menno Eby[5], the second son of Samuel Eby[4], was born in Berlin, Canada, and married Catherine Fisher in September, 1840. After living in Canada about fifteen years, they moved to Preston, Minnesota. They are now living on a beautiful farm one mile west of the Village of Jackson, Minnesota, near the Des Moines River. They have had ten children, as follows:

1. William Eby[6], the eldest son of Menno Eby[5], was born in Colborne, Ontario, and died in Preston, Minnesota, when about sixteen years of age.

2. Sarah Eby[6], eldest daughter of Menno Eby[5], was born in Ontario.

married, at Preston, Minnesota, to John Riehl, a well-to-do-farmer. They have four children: George, All, Emma and Willie; Aaron, the fifth, died in infancy.

3. Ephriam Eby[6], second son of Menno Eby[5], was born in Ontario, and married to Phenie Norman, at Jackson, Minnesota. They now live near Worthington, Minnesota, and have five children, as follows: Nettie, Edith, Flossie, Grace and Harry.

4. Lucy Eby[6], born in Ontario, married Fred. Held, of Faribault, Minnesota, where they now live. They have six children: Mary, Sarah, Christopher, George, Lydia and Albert.

5. Mary Eby[6], born in Ontario, married, at Jackson, Minnesota, to John Gritz, of Fulda, Minnesota. They now live in Jackson, and have two little girls, Mattie and Zetta.

6. Lemuel Eby[6], third son of Menno Eby[5], is unmarried, and lives at home, managing the old farm.

7. Aaron Eby[6], fourth son of Menno Eby[5], is operating extensive farms near Worthington, Minnesota, which are owned by him and his brother Lemuel. Aaron is still a bachelor.

8. Mattie Eby[6], fourth daughter of Menno Eby[5], married Daniel Laschinger, of St. Paul, Minnesota, where they now reside. They have had four children: Addie, Lillie, Lulu and Harry. Lillie died when eighteen months old.

9. Tillie Eby[6], fifth daughter of Menno Eby[5], lives with her parents at the old homestead.

10. Emma Eby[6], youngest daughter of Menno Eby[5], also resides with her parents.

IV.—Mary Eby[5].

Mary Eby[5], the second daughter of Samuel Eby[4], died in 1842, soon after her marriage to Joseph Souder. She had no children.

V.—John B. Eby[5] and Family.

John B. Eby[5], third son of Samuel Eby[4], lives on his farm near Wyandot, Ontario, with his wife and youngest son. They have had seven children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ANDREW[6]	February 1, 1847 .	June 1, 1875.	
ANNANIAS[6]	January 19, 1849 .	October 31, 1879.	Janette Johnson.
CHRISTIAN[6]	April 27, 1851 ..	.....	Lydia Eby, J. Schuyler
MARY ANN[6]	December 27, 1853	....	James Thomlinson.
ELIZABETH[6]	October 23, 1858 .	.....	John Schmidt.
ANNA C.[6]	Novemb'r 27, 1863	.....	James Ballard.
JOHN[6]	August 24, 1866.		

1. Andrew Eby[6] was never married, and died June 1, 1875.

2. Annanias Eby[6] died on the 31st of October, 1879, leaving a widow and several children.

3. Christian Eby[6] was married to Lydia Eby, daughter of Jacob Eby. After her decease he married Jennie Schuyler.

4. Mary Ann Eby[6] was married to James Thomlinson, deceased. She has three children.

5. Elizabeth Eby[6] is married to John Schmidt. They live in Minnesota, and have several children.

6. Anna Christina Eby[6] is married to James Ballard. They live on a homestead in the West, and have one child.

7. John Eby[6] is living with his parents.

VI.—Lemuel Eby[5] and Family.

Lemuel Eby[5], the fourth son of Samuel Eby[4], was born on the 15th September, 1825. On the 8th day of July, 1847, he married to Lucy Ann Bowman, who was born on the 28th February, 1828. They live in Mildmay, Ont., and have had a family of eight children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
SAMUEL[6].....	August 19, 1850...	.....	Mary Fenner.
MARY ELIZ.[6]. ..	August 27, 1852...	.....	John B. Scholte.
REBECCA[6].....	Dec. 29, 1854.....	July 28, 1884.....	George Hemmer.
HENRY[6].....	Feb. 17, 1857.....	.....	Name not known.
JOHN[6]...	July 13, 1860... .	August 3, 1861....	
JOHN B[6].....	April 4, 1862.....	. .....	Name not known.
SARAH[6].....	May 6, 1863.....	.....	
WILLIAM C[6].....	April 18, 1866.....	.....	

1. Samuel Eby[6], eldest son of Lemuel Eby[5], is married to Mary Fenner, and resides near Port Huron, Michigan. They have a family of eight children, of whom two are dead.

2. Mary Eliz. Eby[6] resides at Langton, N. Dakota, U. S. She is married to John B. Scholte, a carpenter. They have a family of six children, of whom two are dead.

3. Rebecca Eby[6] resided in Mildmay, Ont., where she died July 28, 1884. She was married to George Hemmer, and left a family of two children.

4. Henry Eby[6], is a tanner by trade and resides at Sheboygan, Wis., U. S. He has been married twice, and has one child with second wife.

5. John Eby[6] died August 3, 1861, aged 1 year.

6. John B. Eby[6] is also a tanner by trade, and resides at Sheboygan, Wis., U. S. He is married and has a family of two sons.

7. Sarah Eby[6] resides with her sister Mary Elizabeth, at Langton, N. Dakota, U. S. She is unmarried.

8. William Charles Eby[6] is at present in Washington Territory, U. S., where he follows farming. He is unmarried.

VII.—MANASSEH EBY[5] AND FAMILY.

Manasseh Eby[5], the fifth son of Samuel Eby[4], resides in or near Jackson, Minnesota. He has a wife and three sons and two daughters.

VIII.—ELIZABETH EBY[5] (DREHMER) AND FAMILY.

Elizabeth Eby[5], the youngest daughter of Samuel Eby[4], married Henry Drehmer January 1, 1861. In 1871 they moved to the West, and are now living in Johnson, Nebraska, after having lived in Tecumseh nearly four years. They have three sons, as follows :

1. Samuel Adam Drehmer, born December 5, 1861. Married Estelle Keefer, January 17, 1886.

2. Charles Henry Drehmer, born August 24, 1863. Married Myrtle Christian, November 1, 1888. They have a little girl, named Florence Mabel.

3. James Edward Drehmer, born September 15, 1866.

(Here end the descendants of John Eby[3].)

The Descendants of Andrew Eby[3].

We now come to Andrew Eby[3], the fourth son of Christian Eby[2] (son of Theodorus Eby[1]) and his wife Elizabeth Mayer. (See page 5.) He was born on the 11th day of January, 1747. It could not be ascertained to whom he was married nor when he died. He had a family of several children, of whom some died when quite young. Andrew[3] was a deacon in the Mennonite Church, which position he filled with credit and honor to himself and the Church for many years.

John Eby[4] and his Descendants.

John Eby[4], son of Andrew Eby[3], was born in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, where he was married when about twenty-four years of age. Soon after their marriage Mr. and Mrs. Eby moved to the West, settling in Perry County, Ohio, about the year 1800. They were members of the Mennonite Church, but after his decease, which was about the year 1830, the widow joined the United Brethren Church. They were blessed with a family of twelve children. The dates of birth and death, and to whom married, were not given to the writer. Their names were as follows: An-

drew^5, Magdalena^5, Barbara^5, John^5, Eve^5, Joseph^5, Catharine^4, Peter^5, David^5, Abraham^5, Jacob^5 and Elizabeth^5. Eight of the family belonged to the United Brethren Church. All except two lived and died in Perry County, Ohio. David^5 lives in Rocknerville, Humboldt County, California, and Jacob^5 lives in Logan, Hocking County, Ohio. Five of these sons, namely, Andrew^5, John^5, Peter^5, David^5 and Abraham^5, were ministers of the Gospel. All proved to be wonderfully gifted with the power of the Holy Spirit, and were successful laborers in the Lord's vineyard.

Jacob Eby and Family.

Jacob Eby^5, the youngest son of John Eby^4, was born on the 29th of October, 1819. He has had a family of several children, three of whom are still living. The eldest one, Samuel^6, lives in Missouri, and follows farming. Henry^6, the youngest, resides in Illinois, and is a minister of the Gospel in the United Brethren Church. Up to the present he has proved himself to be a very successful laborer in the Lord's service. May the Lord bless his efforts in winning souls for His kingdom.

The Descendants of Peter Eby^2.

Peter Eby^2, the eldest son of Theodorus Eby^1 (see page 5), had three sons, namely: John^3, Jacob^3 and Christian^3.

John Eby^3 and his Descendants.

John Eby^3, the eldest son of Peter Eby^2 and grand-son of Theodorus Eby^1, was married to Mary Gerber.* They resided somewhere near Lititz, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. He died while yet comparatively young, leaving a family of five children. Whether they all arrived at the age of twenty-one years is doubtful, but as far as the writer could ascertain, there were but two sons, who are mentioned in Bishop Benjamin Eby's Notes, namely, David^4, who came to Canada in 1807, and Peter^4, who remained in Pennsylvania. Whether Peter had any heirs or descendants was not ascertained by the writer. Of David we have a better history, which is as follows:

David Eby^4 and his Descendants.

David Eby^4 came to Canada in 1807 with Benjamin Eby, Daniel Eby, Samuel Eby (deacon), Peter Erb and others. He cleared some eight or ten acres of forest for old Peter Erb, who took up land a little to the north of Bridgeport, Waterloo County, Ontario. It is said that he was

*From Bishop Benjamin Eby's Notes.

the happiest and merriest of all those who came to the new settlement. Even while at his work he was either singing or whistling most of the time. He and Bishop Benjamin Eby were great friends; even in their boyhood days they were very intimate with each other. The shop in which these two friends held their first consultation upon the advisability of moving to Canada, and in which they made their final arrangement to move to such a (then) distant home, is still standing. It is now used as a cellar, and owned and occupied by a son of Henry E. Brubacher.—David Eby[4], born February 23, 1785, died April 1, 1860, aged 75 years, 1 month and 8 days, was married May 8, 1810, to Elizabeth Bechtel, who was born March 5, 1787, and died January 15, 1844, aged 56 years, 10 months and 10 days. They resided on their farm two miles west of the Town of Waterloo, Ontario, where they raised a family of eleven children, five sons and six daughters, namely:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
JOSEPH5	March 25, 1811 ...	April 15, 1871	Magdalena Bingeman Margaretta Cress.
MARY5	October 12, 1812..	Nov. 8, 1884.....	Amos Cressman.
MAGDALENA5...	December 12, 1813	April 2, 1886. ...	John Betzner, Abraham Hiestand, Joseph Hallman.
JACOB5	October 18, 1815..	.....	Mary Bingeman.
ANNIE5.....	February 18, 1818.	November 27, 1848	Daniel Cressman.
ELIZABETH5	January 26, 1820..	June 19, 1889.....	Isaac Weber.
VERONICA5	September 26, 1821	June 15, 1878.....	Daniel Cressman.
SUSANNAH5.....	November 15, 1823	.....	Samuel Snider.
DAVID B.5	August 6, 1826 ...	.....	Lydia Bowman.
ELIAS5	September 19, 1829	.....	Rachel Shantz.
ENOCH5.....	July 23, 1824	August 24, 1884...	Magdalena Schneider.

I.—Joseph Eby[5] and Family.

Joseph Eby[5], the eldest son of David Eby[4] and his wife Elizabeth Bechtel, was born on the 25th March, 1811, and died on the 15th April, 1871, aged 60 years and 20 days. He was first married to Magdalena Bingeman, who was born on the 11th of October, 1822, and died on the 18th of August, 1865, aged 42 years, 10 months and 7 days. They resided in the village of St. Jacobs, Ontario, where he kept hotel for many years. They had a family of seven children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
SARUCH6	January 21, 1849..	March 21, 1883 ...	Mary Ann Hagey.
ISRAEL6.....	January 24, 1851..		Not married.
HANNAH6.....	July 6, 1854.....	.....	Peter Winger.
EZRA B.6	Nov. 28, 1856....		
SILAS6	January 31, 1860..	.....	Mary Ann Bergey.
SUSANNAH6.....	Dec. 17, 1861.....		
MARY ANN6.....	January 2, 1864...	.....	Nathaniel Martin.

Joseph Eby[5] married a second time to Margaretta Cress. They had one child, Lydia Ann, born June 12, 1871.

1. Saruch Eby[6], was married to Mary Ann Hagey, who was born on

the 2nd of August, 1845, and died June 15, 1884. They had a family of six children, namely: Corena, Alvin, Addison, Milton, Arianna and Wesley, who died in 1883, a few weeks after his father. He was a Public School Teacher, but during the latter years of his life he was engaged in the woollen manufacturing business in Nottawa, Ontario, where he took sick and died.

2. Israel Eby[6], the second eldest of the above family, is unmarried. He has his home with Mr. Ei Horst, near Waterloo, Ont.

3. Hannah Eby[6], the eldest daughter of the above family, is married to Peter Winger. She resides in Grand Rapids, Michigan, and has a family of six children.

4. Ezra B. Eby[6], the third son, is a miller by trade, and is engaged in the Union Mills, Waterloo, Ont. He is unmarried.

5. Silas Eby[6], the fourth son of the above family, is married to Mary Ann Bergey. He resides in the Town of Berlin. They have one child.

6. Susannah Eby[6], the second daughter of the above family, is not married. She is engaged in the shirt factory, Berlin, and has her home with her uncle, Jonas Bingeman.

7. Mary Ann Eby[6], the third daughter of Joseph Eby[5], is married to Nathaniel Martin, and resides with Peter M. Good, Township Woolwich, three miles north of Waterloo. She has one son.

8. Lydia Ann Eby[6], the youngest daughter of Joseph Eby[5] and his second wife, Margaretta Cress, is unmarried, and resides with her mother at Port Elgin, Ontario.

II.—Mary Eby[5] (Cressman) and Family.

Mary Eby[5], eldest daughter of David Eby[4] and his wife Elizabeth (Bechtel) Eby, was born on the 12th October, 1812. She was married to Amos Cressman, and resided on a farm in the Township of Wellesley, Waterloo County, Ontario, near the Village of Hawksville. She died on the 8th day of November, 1884, aged, 72 years and 26 days. She had a family of eight children, as follows:

1. Magdalena Cressman, the eldest daughter, was married to Jacob Miller. She died some time ago.

2. Isaac Cressman, the eldest son, married to Magdalena Miller, and resides in Maryborough, Wellington County, Ontario.

3. Elizabeth Cressman, the second eldest daughter, married to Mr. — Schmeltz.

4. Veronica Cressman is the third eldest daughter. It is not known where she is, nor whether she is married.

5. Elias Cressman, the second son, is married and resides in Nebraska, U. S.

6. Enoch Cressman, the third son, is married to Miss Kieswetter.

7. Mary Cressman, the fourth daughter, is married to Thomas Kieswetter.

8. Susannah Cressman, the youngest in the family, is unmarried.

III.—Magdalena Eby$_5$ (Betzner) and Family.

Magdalena Eby$_5$, the second daughter of David Eby$_4$ and his wife Elizabeth Bechtel, was born on the 12th of December, 1813. On the 30th of April, 1833, she married to John Betzner, who was born on the 13th February, 1808, and died on the 6th February, 1854. They resided on their farm, situated on the Grand River, opposite Doon, in the County of Waterloo, Ontario, where they had a family of six children, as follows:

Children	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
DAVID^6.....	November 14, 1833	.....	Catharine Brubacher.
NOAH^6	March 22, 1836 ..	.....	Barbara Snyder.
MOSES^6	February 18, 1838.	.....	Veronica Brubacher.
ELIZABETH^6	October 30, 1839..	.....	Joseph C. Snyder.
LEAH^6.....	November 18, 1845	September 3, 1847.	
MARY^6	February 11, 1850.	April 29, 1873	Levi C. Snyder.

After the decease of John Betzner, his wife Magdalena Eby^5 married to Abraham Hiestand, on the 19th June, 1855. They resided on the old Betzner homestead, where they were blessed with one child, a daughter named Magdalena, who was born on the 18th January, 1857. After the decease of Abraham Hiestand, his wife Magdalena Eby, married a third time. Her last husband's name was Joseph Hallman. She died April 2, 1886, aged 72 years, 3 months and 20 days.

1. David Betzner^6, the eldest of the above family, is married to Catharine Brubacher. He follows farming on an extensive scale, resides two miles east of Berlin, Ontario, and has a family of six sons, namely: John, who is engaged in the grocery business in Berlin, unmarried. Josiah married to Amelia Moyer, resides in the Town of Berlin, Ontario, and is engaged in different lines of business. He has a family of four children, namely: Cora, Mary, Nettie and Hugh. Henry is married to Fannie Snyder, resides on a farm adjoining his father's, and has a family of two sons and a daughter, namely, Ion (dead), Ira and Una. David B. is unmarried, and manages his father's farm. Eliab and Benjamin are at home with their parents.

2. Noah Betzner^6, the second eldest of the above family is married to Barbara Snyder, and resides on a beautiful farm, three miles east of Berlin, Ontario, and one mile west of Breslau, Ontario. He has a family of seven or eight children, of whom two or three died in infancy. Of those living, Mary Ann is the eldest, she was married to Isaac Brubacher, who

died a few years ago. She has two children, Lillie and Isaac. Magdalena is married to Moses E. Shantz, and resides on a farm two miles east of Berlin. She has a family of two children, Luanna and a daughter, name not given. Oliver, Zalinda and Ephraim are at home yet.

3. Moses Betzner[6], the third son of Magdalena Eby[5], is married to Veronica Brubacher. He resides within the corporation of the Town of Berlin, Ontario, on Bishop Benjamin Eby's old pioneer farm. He has a family of five children, namely: Lucinda, John, Magdalena, Allan and Elizabeth. All are home yet, and unmarried, with the exception of Magdalena, who is married to Charles Quickfall. She resides between Waterloo and Bridgeport, Ontario. They have had one child, name not known to the writer.

4. Elizabeth Betzner[6], the eldest daughter of Magdalena Eby[5] and her husband, is married to Joseph C. Snyder. They reside on a farm one and one half miles east of Berlin, Ontario, and have had a family of six children, namely: Isidore B., Lovina (dead), Lucinda, Magdalena, Jacob B. and Lincoln. Isidore is married to Hannah Bingeman; resides on a farm within the corporation of the Town of Berlin, Ontario, and has a family of two children, John Elton, and a daughter, whose name is not given. Lucinda is married to Simeon Brubacher. They also reside within the corporation of Berlin, Ontario, and follow farming. The three younger ones are at home yet.

5. Leah Betzner[6] died September 3, 1847, aged 1 year, 11 months and 15 days.

6. Mary Betzner[6], the youngest child of Magdalena Eby[5] and her husband John Betzner, was married to Levi C. Snyder. They resided at home with his father, Moses E. Snyder, two miles east of Berlin, Ontario, where they managed the farm. They have had a family of three children, namely: Norman, Urius (dead), and Mary (dead).

7. Magdalena Hiestand[6], only daughter of Magdalena Eby[5] and her second husband Abraham Hiestand, was born on the 18th of January, 1857. On the 4th of July, 1875, she married to Levi C. Snyder, who was born on the 11th of July 1847. They now reside on a farm adjoining the village of Breslau, County Waterloo, Ontario, They have a family of five children, namely: Abraham, Amsey, Leander, Ervine and a daughter.

IV.—Jacob Eby[5] and Family.

Jacob Eby[5], the second son of David Eby[4] and his wife Elizabeth Bechtel, was born on the 18th of October, 1815. On the 7th of April, 1840, he married Mary Bingeman, who was born on the 9th of June, 1820.

Some time after their marriage, they moved to St. Joseph County, Indiana, where they still reside. They have had a family of eight children, namely:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ENOCH6	December 3, 1841		Kezia Welty.
SIMON6	November 16, 1843	October 12, 1866.	
SETH6	December 17, 1846		Hannah Harrington.
SARUCH6	January 28, 1849		Annie ———
JACOB B.6	October 16, 1851		Elizabeth Wenger.
JOHN6	March 7, 1854		Hattie Weaver.
JOSEPH6	February 5, 1857.		
NOAH6	March 4, 1863		Laura Moon.

1. Enoch Eby[6], the eldest of the above family, was married to Kezia Welty, who died some years ago. They had a family of three children, namely: Hannah, John and Ida.

2. Simon Eby[6] died October 12, 1866, aged 22 years, 10 months and 26 days.

3. Seth Eby[6], the third son, is married to Hannah Harrington. They have a family of two daughters, whose names were not given.

4. Saruch Eby[6], the fourth son, married to Annie ——. They have a family of seven children, one son and six daughters.

5. Jacob B. Eby[6], the fifth son, married to Elizabeth Wenger. They have a family of seven children, four sons and three daughters.

6. John Eby[6], the sixth son, is married to Hattie Weaver. They have a family of two daughters.

7. Joseph Eby[6] is unmarried.

8. Noah Eby[6] is married to Laura Moon. They have one son, born on the 7th of September, 1888, named Willis Eby.

V.—Annie Eby[5] (Cressman) and Family.

Annie Eby[5], the third daughter of David Eby[4] and his wife Elizabeth Bechtel, was born February 2, 1818. On the 27th of March, 1838, she married Daniel Cressman, who was born March 17, 1815, died May 19, 1886. She died November 27, 1848. They resided on a farm near New Hamburg, Waterloo County, Ontario, where they had a family of five children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
MENNO6	April 13, 1838		Lydia Martin, Annie Good.
MARY6	November 1, 1839		Moses Martin, John Nahrgang.
ELIZABETH6	February 13, 1842		Absalom Snyder.
DAVID6	June 14, 1843		Mary Martin, Lydia Martin.
DANIEL E.6	September 27, 1847.		Hannah Shantz.

1. Menno Cressman[6] resides on a farm near New Hamburg, Ontario.

He was first married to Lydia Martin, and had a family of five children, namely: Nancy, Elizabeth, Ezra, Jonathan and Urias. After the decease of his first wife, he again married to Annie Good, by whom he has had no children.

2. Mary Cressman[6] resides near New Hamburg, Ontario. She was first married to Moses Martin, and had one son, named Moses C. Martin. After the decease of her first husband she married to John Nahrgang, a farmer. No issue of second marriage.

3. Elizabeth Cressman[6] is married to Absalom Snyder, of Breslau, County Waterloo, Ontario. They reside on a beautiful farm, and have a family of two children, named Lovina and Osias.

4. David Cressman[6] is a farmer, and resides on his farm, situated between Petersburg and Manheim, County Waterloo, Ontario. His first wife's name was Mary Martin, and after her decease, he married again, to Lydia Martin. He has a family of seven children, namely: Israel, Veronica, Judith, Daniel, David, Josiah and Mary.

5. Daniel E. Cressman[6] is a farmer, and resides in the Township of Wilmot, County Waterloo, Ontario. He is married to Hannah Shantz, and has a family of six children, namely: Joseph, Agnes, Ada, Almina, Alvin and Leva.

VI.—Elizabeth Eby[5] (Weber) and Family.

Elizabeth Eby[5], the fourth daughter of David and Elizabeth (Bechtel) Eby[4], was born on the 26th of January, 1820. She married to Isaac Weber, who was born January 30, 1816, and died October 14, 1889, aged 73 years, 8 months and 14 days. She died June 19, 1889, aged 69 years, 4 months and 13 days. They resided on a farm situated on the township line between Woolwich and Waterloo, County Waterloo, about one-half mile from Martin's Mennonite Church. They were blessed with a family of seven children, as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
MARIA[6]	Novemb'r 10, 1839	November 10, 1839.	
MAGDALENA[6]		November 11, 1839.	
TOBIAS[6]	June 13, 1841	June 13, 1841	
VERONICA[6]	November 14, 1842.	.....	Peter Good.
DILMAN[6]	March 5, 1847	January 23, 1870...	Never Married.
ELIZABETH[6]	August 1, 1851	.....	Eli Horst.
ISAAC E.[6]	January 3, 1866	.....	Emeline Alles.

1. Veronica Weber[6] married on the 8th of April, 1862, to Peter Good, who was born in January, 1834. They reside on a farm adjoining her father's old place, and have one child, a daughter, named Hannah.

2. Elizabeth Weber[6] married on the 11th of March, 1873, to Eli

Horst, who was born July 2, 1847. They reside on her father's old homestead, and have a family of four children, namely: Sarah, Enoch, Eli W. and Elizabeth.

3. Isaac E. Weber[6] was married on the 11th of October, 1882, to Emeline Alles. They reside on the old Oberholtzer farm, near Bloomingdale, County Waterloo, Ontario. They have two children, namely: Almeda and Arthur.

VII.—Veronica Eby[5] (Cressman) and Family.

Veronica Eby[5], the fifth daughter of David and Elizabeth (Bechtel) Eby[4], was born on the 26th of September, 1821. On the 13th of February, 1849, she married to Daniel Cressman, her deceased sister Annie's husband. She died June 15, 1878. They resided on the same farm upon which Mr. Cressman resided with his first wife. They had one son, named Noah, who was born December 21, 1850.

Noah Cressman[6], the only child of the above family, followed farming for some time, but of late years he, in partnership with Charles Letherman, is engaged in the mercantile business, in Baden, Ontario, and is having a large trade. He is married to Polly Bricker, and has a family of three children, namely, Cevira, Receveous and Bervilla.

VIII.—Susannah Eby[5] (Snider) and Family.

Susannah Eby[5], the sixth daughter of David and Elizabeth (Bechtel) Eby[4], was born on the 15th of November, 1823. On the 15th of December, 1846, she married Samuel Snider, who was born November 8, 1824, and died May 22, 1862. They had a family of four children, namely:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
VERONICA[6]	October 4, 1847 ...		Abraham Cressman.
ELIZABETH[6]	September 28, 1848		David Bingeman.
DILMAN[6]	May 16, 1850	June 10, 1874	Never married.
NOAH[6]	June 26, 1852		Susannah Baldwin.

1. Veronica Snider[6] married Abraham Cressman, a farmer, and resides near Berlin, Ontario. She has a family of four children, namely: Ida and Edgar (twins), Selina and Samuel.

2. Elizabeth Snider[6] married David Bingeman, a farmer, and resides near Washington, Oxford County, Ontario. She has a family of four children, namely: Susannah, Silvia, John and Ervine.

3. Dilman Snider[6] met with an accident, which caused his death on the 10th of July, 1874.

4. Noah Snider[6] married to Susannah Baldwin, and resides in Manitou, Manitoba, where he follows farming on a large scale. He has a family of three children, namely: Ervine, Eveline and Bella.

IX.—David B. Eby[5] and Family.

David B. Eby[5], the third son of David Eby[4] and his wife Elizabeth Bechtel, was born on the 6th day of August, 1827. On January 21st, 1851, he married to Lydia Bowman, who was born on September 10th, 1831, and died on the 14th day of August, 1882. They resided on the old David Eby homestead, a little to the west of the Town of Waterloo, They have had a family of ten children, namely:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
AMANDA[6].....	October 31, 1851..	.....	Elias Bingeman.
JOEL[6].....	February 25, 1853.	.....	Hannah Bricker.
CYRUS[6].....	January 18, 1855..	.....	Maria Buehler.
ANGELINE[6].....	October 6, 1858...		
AMSEY[6].....	December 1, 1861.	February 17, 1866.	
DAVID B.[6].....	June 1, 1864.....	October 23, 1864.	
LYDIA ANN[6]....	April 18, 1866....		
NELSON[6].....	January 14, 1868..	April 14, 1883.	
MARY ANN[6]...	April 14, 1870....		
SALINA[6]..... ..	October 21, 1872..		

1. Amanda Eby[6] married to Elias Bingeman on the 15th day of March, 1873. They reside on a farm near Breslau, Ontario, and have a family of seven children, namely: Angus, Malinda, David, Lizzie, Melvin, Tina and Nelson.

2. Joel Eby[6] married to Hannah Bricker on the 27th September, 1873. They reside in the Town of Waterloo, Ontario, and have a family of two children, namely: Cora and Dalia.

3. Cyrus Eby[6] married to Maria Buehler on the 17th November, 1885. They reside on the old homestead and follow farming. They have a family of four children, namely: Ivan, Laura, Hannah Edith and Ina Elizabeth (twins).

After the decease of his first wife, David B. Eby[5] married to Mary Hewitt, a widow, on the 25th day of March, 1884 Her maiden name was Mary Kercher, and she was born on the 11th February, 1853. No issue of second wife.

X.—Elias Eby[5] and Family.

Elias Eby[5], the fourth son of David Eby[4] and his wife Elizabeth (Bechtel) Eby, was born on the 19th September, 1829. On the 11th December, 1853, he married to Rachel Shantz, who was born on July 19, 1833. They reside on a farm a mile or so to the west of Elmira, in the Township of Woolwich, County of Waterloo, They have had a family of twelve children, namely:

(See next page.)

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ABSALOM6	December 4, 1854.		
SUSANNAH6.....	February 10, 1856	.....	Reuben Snider.
JESSE6.....	October 14, 1857..	.....	Elizabeth Erb.
REUBEN6.....	February 13, 1860.	.....	Mary Ann Brubacher.
AMOS6.....	March 23, 1862...		
NOAH6	December 15, 1864		
HANNAH6.....	April —, 1867	.....	Enoch Burkhart.
JACOB6.....	December 1, 1869.		
REBECCA6.....	May 17, 1872.....		
ELIAS6	February 4, 1875..		
ABRAHAM6.....	July 19, 1877	February 22, 1880.	
RACHEL6.....	July 29, 1880.....		

Of the above family there are but four children married, namely:

1. Susannah Eby[6] married to Reuben Snider and has a family as follows: Angeline, Sarah, Mary Ann, Rachel, Susannah and Ida May.

2. Jesse Eby[6] married to Elizabeth Erb and has a family of five children, namely: Elias, Joseph, Magdalena, Edward and Jesse.

3. Reuben Eby[6] married to Mary Ann Brubacher, and has a family of three children, namely: Angus, Luella and Joannah.

4. Hannah Eby[6] married to Enoch Burkhart, and has a family of two children, namely: Martha Ella and Elias Herbert.

XI.—Enoch Eby[5] and Family.

Enoch Eby[5], the youngest son of David[4] and Elizabeth (Bechtel) Eby, was born on the 24th day of August, 1834. On February 2nd, 1856, he married to Magdalena Schneider, who was born on the 30th day of June, 1833. They resided on a farm near Port Elgin, Ontario, where he died on the 24th of August, 1884. They had a family of ten children, namely:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ELIZABETH6	September 20, 1856	October 22, 1856.	
LUCY ANN6.....	August 17, 1857 .	.....	David Seibert.
OSIAH6.....	July 15, 1859.....	October 24, 1879.	
REUBEN6.....	June 25, 1861.....	June 17, 1867.	
CHRISTIAN S.6..	February 7, 1863..	.....	Catharine Heintzman.
DAVID6.....	December 24, 1864		
ENOCH S.6	April 5, 1867.....		
MARY ANN6. ...	May 1, 1870.....		
HENRY6....	September 24, 1872		
NELSON6.....	May 27, 1877.....		

1. Elizabeth Eby[6] died young, aged 1 month and two days.

2. Lucy Ann Eby[6] married to David Seibert on the 14th March, 1876. They reside at Port Elgin, Ontario, and have a family of seven children, namely: Cleason, Priscilla, Enoch Louisa, David, Lucy and Walter.

3. Osiah Eby[6] died at Marion, Kansas, October 24th, 1879, aged 20 years, 3 months and 9 days.

4. Reuben Eby[6] died June 17, 1867, aged 5 years, 11 months and 23 days.

5. Christian S. Eby[6] married to Catharine Heintzman in 1882. At present he resides in the State of Washington, U. S., and has had a family of three children, namely: William, Lydia Amelia (died), and Samuel Sutton (died).

6. David Eby[6] resides at Loito, Kansas.

7. The four younger children are still living at home with their mother.

Jacob Eby[3] and his Descendants.

Jacob Eby[3], second son of Peter Eby[2], and grandson of Theodorus Eby[1], resided near Roland's Mills, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, where he raised a family of five children, namely: Benjamin[4], Christian[4], Mary[4], Elizabeth[4] and Barbara[4]. These children were all strict adherents to the old faith—Mennonites—save Benjamin[4], the eldest, who in his younger years joined the Brethren, or German Baptists, generally known as "Dunkards."

Benjamin Eby[4] and his Descendants.

Benjamin Eby[4] was born in 1760 or 1761, in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, and was married to — Baehr, a native of the same county. About the year 1812 they moved to Franklin County with their family. Benjamin Eby[4] died about the year 1850, aged about 89 years. The death of his wife occurred September 21, 1842. They had a family of eight children, six sons and two daughters, namely: Joel[5], Susannah[5], George[5], Jacob[5], Henry[5], John[5], Benjamin[5] and Sarah[5].

I.—Joel Eby[5] and Family.

Joel Eby[5], the eldest son, was married to Elizabeth Grush. They moved to Illinois in 1847. He died in Stephenson County, Illinois, in his 73rd year, and his wife died in Piatt County, Illinois, in her 86th year. They had a family of eighteen children,—twelve sons and six daughters. The names of some of the sons were: George[6], William[6], John[6], Solomon[6], Philip[6], Benjamin[6], Joel[6], David[6]. The names of the other four sons and the daughters were not given the writer. Mostly all of the 18 children of Joel Eby's[5] family are dead. The writer has no information concerning the descendants of the survivors.

II.—Susannah Eby[5] (Crouse) and Family.

Susannah Eby[5] was married to Adam Crouse. She had a family of seven children,—five sons and two daughters. She and her husband both died in Franklin County, Illinois. She was about 80 years of age at the time of her death. Of her descendants the writer knows nothing.

III.—George Eby[5] and Family.

George Eby[5], the second eldest son of Benjamin Eby[4], was born in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, December 2nd, 1795. He went to Franklin County with his parents about the year 1812, and on March 2nd, 1819, married to Susannah Lutz, who was born May 2nd, 1795. In 1828 they moved to Huntingdon County, where they lived the remaining days of their lives. He died January 16, 1882, and his wife passed away on August 9th of the same year. George Eby[5] was a farmer, and both he and his wife were members of the Dunkard Church. They had a family as follows:

Children	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
JACOB[6]	January 9, 1820	Nov. 27, 1889	Never married.
NANCY[6]	January 22, 1822	.....	Dutton Madden.
SAMUEL[6]	March 3, 1824	.....	Catherine Morrison.
GEORGE[6]	June 27, 1827	.....	Nancy M. Myton.
CATHERINE[6]	February 20, 1830.	October 20, 1880	David Bowman.
JOHN[6]	October 2, 1832.	Dec. 26, 1866	Seneretta Holliday.
SARAH[6]	Sept. 28, 1835	.....	D. M. Bare.

1. Jacob Eby[6], the eldest son of the above family, has resided in Huntingdon County since 1828. He followed farmiug, and was never married.

2 Nancy Eby[6], the eldest daughter of the above family, is married to Dutton Madden. They are residing in Schuylkill, Chester County, Pa., and had a family of twelve children, of whom there is but one living, namely: Cyrus Madden, who is married to a lady whose name was not given to the writer. Susan Madden, sister to Cyrus, was married to Howard Case. They resided in Denver, Colorado, U. S., where she died on June 22nd, 1889.

3. Samuel Eby[6], the second eldest son, married to Catherine E. Morrison, resides fwo miles from Mill Creek, Huntingdon County, Pa., where he follows farming. He has a family of five children. The eldest daughter was married to Wesley Wright. She died December 1st, 1887. William Ellsworth[7], the eldest son of Samuel Eby[6], married Miss Carothers, His two daughters, Alice[7] and Juniatta[7], are not married, nor is his son Samuel Eby[7], jun.

4. George Eby[6], the third son of George Eby[5], was married to Nancy M. Myton. He resides at Mill Creek, Huntingdon County, Pa., where he carries on a mercantile business and manages his farm in connection. He has one daughter living. named Bessie.

5. Catherine Eby[6], second daughter of George Eby[5], was married to David Bowman, who died in 1860. She died October 20, 1880, and left one son living, named Elmer D. Bowman.

6. John Eby$_6$, youngest son of George Eby$_5$, was married to Seneretta Holliday, and has three sons living: George M. Eby, of Duluth, Minn.; Ira C. Eby and Elmer Eby. The two latter are residing in Chicago, Illinois, U. S.

7. Sarah Eby^6, the youngest daughter of George Eby$_5$, married to D. M. Bare, of Roaring Springs, Blair County, Pa., where they now reside. She has a family of three daughters. Annie, the eldest, is married to E. Garver. Flora, the second, is also married, but the name of her husband is not given; neither is the name of the youngest daughter of Sarah Eby$_6$.

(Here ends the descendants of George Eby$_5$).

IV.—Jacob Eby$_5$ and Family.

Jacob Eby^5, the third son of Benjamin Eby^4, was married to Mary Myers. They had a family of five sons and four daughters, all of whom are dead except two. Jacob Eby$_5$ died in Stephenson County, Illinois, in 1856, aged 58 years. His wife died in the same county in 1872, aged 72 years. Of the two sons living one is the Rev. Enoch Eby^6, Elder of the Baptist or Dunkard Church. He is an eminent speaker and a powerful instrument in the service of the Lord in winning souls from the kingdom of darkness to the kingdom of glory. Rev. Enoch Eby's address is Hutchinson, Kan., U. S. He has a family of three sons, all of whom are ministers, and, according to the latest reports, all are doing a noble work for the Lord's kingdom. All prove to be successful both in and out of the pulpit. The names of the sons are John G. Eby^7, David B. Eby^7 and Levi H. Eby^7.

V.—Henry Eby$_5$ and Family.

Henry Eby^5, the fourth son of Benjamin Eby^4, was first married to Catherine Long, and after her decease he married to Rachel Rhodes. In 1852 he moved west to Stephenson County, Illinois, U. S. He had a large family of children, but all are dead. He was a deacon in the church, a good man, and was respected and beloved by all. He died in Stephenson County, Illinois.

VI.—John Eby$_5$ and Family.

John Eby^5, the fifth son of Benjamin Eby^4, remained in Pennsylvania. He was married to — Myers, of Lancaster County. He was a minister of the Gospel, and was an excellent singer. He died at the age of 62 years. He had a family of six children,—three sons and three daughters. His eldest son, Isaac M. Eby^6, is also a minister of the Gospel and is now about 60 years of age. The rest of John Eby's^5 family are all dead but two. John Eby^5 and wife died in Perry County, Pennsylvania.

VII.—Benjamin Eby[5] and Family.

Benjamin Eby[5] the youngest son of Benjamin Eby[4], went to Peoria, Illinois, when quite young. He married there, but the name of his wife is not known to the writer. He had a family of eight children. He was about 75 years of age when he died.

VIII.—Sarah Eby[5] (Garver) and Family.

Sarah Eby[5], the youngest daughter of Benjamin Eby[4], was married to John Garver. They had a family of nine children,—seven daughters and two sons. Sarah Eby[5] died at the advanced age of 78 years, Both she and her husband died in Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania.

The Descendants of Jacob Eby[2].

Jacob Eby[2] third son of Theodorus Eby[1] (See page 5) had a family of two sons Peter[3] and Christian[3].

Peter Eby[3] and his Descendants.

Peter Eby[3] had a family of five children, namely, Samuel[4], (died young) Peter[4], Catherine[4], Susannah[4] and Mary[4].

Peter Eby[4] and his Descendants.

Peter Eby[4], the second eldest son of Peter Eby[3], was born in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania In his younger years he moved to Maryland where his descendants are now very numerous, but none of their names nor their Post Office addresses were given to the writer.

Catherine Eby[4].

Catherine Eby[4], the eldest daughther of Peter Eby[3], was never married. She spent most of her time with her brother Peter Eby[4] where she died some forty years ago.

Susannah Eby[4] and her Descendants.

Susannah Eby[4] was born on the 10th November, 1792.—She married to John Winger who was born on the 5th April, 1789, and died on the 11th day of October, 1864, aged 75 years, 6 months and 6 days. Some fifty years ago Susannah Eby[4] and her husband moved from Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, to Berlin, County Waterloo, Province Ontario, Canada, where they both died.—She died on the 3rd day of January, 1871, aged 78 years 1 month and 23 days. They had a family of six children, three sons and three daughters, namely. Peter[5], John[5], Eli[5], Polly[5], Rebecca[5] and Elizabeth[5].

I.—Peter Winger[5] and Family.

Peter Wenger[5], the eldest son of Susannah Eby[4] and John Winger, was born in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, on the 18th April, 1818. Came to Canada with George Eby in 1834 or 1835. They drove with a horse and buggy and it took them two weeks to complete their journey. On the 24th January, 1838, he married to Maria Bauman who was born on the 1st January, 1817. She died some years ago. He died during the summer of 1889.

They had a family of seven children as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
SUSANNAH WINGER[6]	Jan'y 23, 1840 .	.....	Isaac Musselman.
HENRY WINGER[6]....	April 5, 1841 ..	.....	Magdalena Schnarr.
MARY WINGER[6]. ...	May 14, 1843..	.....	Isaac Brock Markle.
WILLIAM WINGER[6]..	June 26, 1846.	Aug. 10, 1847 .	
JACOB WINGER[6].....	June 21, 1849..	.....	Mary Weber.
REUBEN WINGER[6] ..	July 4, 1853 ...	.....	Martha Armstrong.
MARIAH WINGER[6] ..	March 8, 1862 .	.....	

1. Susannah Winger[6], eldest of above family resides in Elmira, Ontario. She has a family of eight children, namely, Anna Mariah[7], Josiah[7], Henry[7], Isaac[7], Susannah[7], Ellen[7], Minerva[7] and Russel[7]. Mr. Musselman, her husband died some time ago.

2. Henry Winger[6], eldest son of Peter Winger[5] resides in Elmira, Ontario, where he with his brother is carrying on the Woollen Manufacturing business. He has a family of two children, Angus[7] and Amsey[7].

3. Mary Winger[6], the second eldest daughter Peter Winger[5] is married Isaac Brock Markle, and resides in Windsor, Ontario. She has a family of six children, namely, Estella[7], Angeline[7], Ida[7], Peter Oscar[7], Walter[7] and William[7].

4. William Winger[6] died aged 1 year, 1 month and 14 days.

5. Jacob Winger[6] resides in Elmira, Ontario, has a family of two children, namely, Raymond Morley[7] and Russel Elmo[7].

6. Reuben Winger[6] resides in Elmira, Ontario, and has a family of two children, Melvin[7] and Dora May[7].

7. Mariah Winger[6] the youngest is still unmarried.

II.—Eli Winger[5].

Eli Winger[5], son of John Winger and his wife Susannah Eby[4], died when some twenty years of age—was never married.

III.—John Winger[5] and Family.

John Winger[5], son of John Winger and his wife Susannah Eby[4], married to Elizabeth Master, he resided in the town of Berlin for a number of years, but some time ago he moved to the West, address not known.

He had a family of several children. Names of two are Theresa and Amanda.

IV.—Polly Winger[5] and Family.

Polly Winger[5] was married to Mr. Cornell, Preston Ontario, but of her descendants which are residing in different parts of the county, the writer had received no information at the time of going to press.

V.—Rebecca Winger[5] and Family.

Rebecca Winger[5] resides in Walkertown, Bruce County, Ontario, where her husband Mr. Samuel Roether, is jailer for the said county. She has a a family of six children, namely, Sarah[6], Samuel[6] (dead), Reuben[6] (dead), Susannah[6], Louisa[6] (dead), Anna[6].

VI.—Elizabeth Winger[5] and Family.

Elizabeth Winger[5] was married to Abram Buhler who died in Waterloo, Ontario Sept. 5, 1864, aged 41 years, 5 months and 12 days. Mrs. Buhler has her home with one of her daughters, Mrs. Cyrus Eby of Waterloo. She has a family of six children, namely, Susannah[6], Hannah[6], Lizzie[6], Kate[6], Abram[6] and Mariah[6].

Mary Eby[4] and her Descendants.

Mary Eby youngest daughter of Peter Eby[3], was born in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, on the 7th day of May, 1799. She married to Sebastian Fryfogel who was born in June, 1791, and died June 10, 1873. She died on the 28th September 1871. They were married in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. A few years after their marriage they moved to North East Hope, County Perth, Province Ontario, Canada, where they took up 600 acres of land in one block, part of which is situated in the Township of North East Hope and part in South East Hope two miles east of the village of Shakespeare. Here they resided until their death. Both are buried on their old farm in close proximity to the buildings thereof. They had a family of twelve children, namely, Susannah[5], Polly[5], Peter[5], Sebastian[5], John[5], Elizabeth[5], Sarah[5], Barbara[5], Anna[5], Martha[5], Henry[5], Jacob[5].

I.—Susannah Fryfogel[5] and Family.

Susannah Fryfogel[5] was married to Mr. John Yaggie and resided on a farm in South East Hope, Perth County, Ontario. She had a family of five children.

II.—Polly Fryfogel[5] and Family.

Polly Fryfogel[5] was married to Mr. John Flynn. Resided in South East Hope, Perth County, Ontario. Had a family of five children.

III.—PETER FRYFOGEL$_5$ AND FAMILY.

Peter Fryfogel^5 married to Ellen Allan, resides on part of the old homestead one and threequarter miles east of Shakespeare, Ontario. He has a family of ten children.

IV.—SEBASTIAN FRYFOGEL^5 AND FAMILY.

Sebastian Fryfogel^5 is married to Elizabeth Cameron, resides on part of the old homestead. He has a family of four children.

V.—JOHN FRYFOGEL^5 AND FAMILY.

John Fryfogel^5 married to Catherine McFarlain. He is a farmer and resides in Culross Township in the County of Huron, Ontario. He has a family of seven children.

VI.—ELIZABETH FRYFOGEL^5 AND FAMILY.

Elizabeth Fryfogel^5 married to John Capeling of North East Hope, Perth County, Ontario, a farmer. They have a family of ten children.

VII.—SARAH FRYFOGEL^5 AND FAMILY.

Sarah Fryfogel^5 married to David Trachsel of South East Hope, Perth County, Ontario, a farmer. They have one daughter.

VIII.—BARBARA FRFYOGEL^5 AND EAMILY.

Barbara Fryfogel^5 married to John Trachsel of South East Hope, Perth County, Ontario, a farmer. They have a family of five children.

IX.—ANNA FRYFOGEL^5 AND FAMILY.

Anna Fryfogel^5 married to Christian Dietrich of Shakespeare, Ontario. They have a family of four children.

X.—MARTHA FRYFOGEL^5 AND FAMILY.

Martha Fryfogel^5 married to Stephen Capling, a farmer. They reside near Shakespeare Ontario, and have a family of eight children.

XI.—HENRY FRYFOGEL^5.

Henry Fryfogel^5 was accidentally poisoned on 30th September 1842. Aged 6 years, 1 month and 5 days.

XII.—JACOB FRYFOGEL^5.

Jacob Fryfogel^5 died in infancy.

Christian Eby^3 and his Descendants.

Christian Eby^3 lived near Manheim, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, where he followed farming. He had a family of three sons, named John$_4$, Andrew^4, and Christian^4. Andrew Eby^4 left no heirs. Christian Eby^4 had one son and four daughters. John Eby^4 was married to Regina Histandt

and had a family of three sons named, Jacob Eby[5], John Eby[5] and Joseph Eby[5].

Jacob Eby[5] and his Descendants.

Jacob Eby[5] the eldest son of John Eby[4] and his wife Regina (Histandt) Eby was married to Elizabeth Gibbel. Their union was blessed with two sons, Peter Eby[6] and John Eby[6]. Peter Eby[6] was married and had a family of two sons, namely; Benjamin Eby[7] and Jacob Eby[7]. Benjamin Eby[7] is a minister of the Gospel and is a member of the German Baptist church, commonly known as "Dunkards." He resides in Manheim, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. The writer received no information in regard to Jacob Eby[7], brother to Benjamin Eby[7]. John Eby[6] second son of Jacob Eby[5] had two sons whose descendants live in Kansas and follow farming.

John Eby[5] and his Descendants.

John Eby[5] the second eldest son of John Eby[4] and his wife Regina Eby, was married to Elizabeth Hershey. He left no heirs. He was a tanner by trade.

Joseph Eby[5] and his Descendants.

Joseph Eby[5] the youngest son of John Eby[4] was born Nov. 11, 1796. He was married to Elizabeth Reist who was born on the —— Nov. 1797. Moved near Akron Springs, Portage Co., Ohio, in April 1836. Elizabeth, his wife, died November 16, 1873, aged 76 years — Joseph Eby[5] died March 25, 1871, aged 74 years, 4 months and 14 days.

Joseph Eby[5] and his wife Elizabeth had a family as follows, namely:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
JACOB R. EBY[6] ..	May 2, 1818.	.....	Sarah Shilling.
JOSEPH A. EBY[6]	April 21, 1822	Aug. 28, 1872	Mary Mishler.
DAVID F. EBY[6]..	Feb. 19, 1828	.....	Martha Royer.
SAMUEL I. EBY[6]	July 4, 1832.	....	Mary Gipe.
ANN EBY[6]	....	Died aged 30 years .	unmarried.
ELIZA EBY[6].	.....	.....	John Mishler.
MARY EBY[6].	.....	Died aged 22 years .	unmarried.

(Three of the children died in infancy, names not given.)

I.—Jacob R. Eby[6] and Family.

Jacob R. Eby[6], born May 2, 1818, was married on the 17th November, 1844, to Sarah Shilling, who was born on the 17th March, 1819. Jacob R. Eby followed a mercantile life. This union was blessed with a family of five children, namely:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married
ROSALINE S. EBY[7]	March 23, 1846	.....	Henry Wickey.
EMMA M. EBY[7] ...	Jan'y 16, 1849	.....	Elijah C. Gridley.
CLARA A. EBY[7]. ..	Aug. 10, 1851	.....	George M. Lattig.
SARAH IDA EBY[7] .	Sept. 7, 1858	.....	
FRANK S. EBY[7] ...	May 18, 1863.....	.....	Ida Unwin

1. Rosaline S. Eby and her husband Henry Wickey reside in Kansas City, Mo., U. S., where he is engaged in the real estate business

2. Emma M. Eby and her husband Elijah C. Gridley reside in Duluth, Minn., U. S., were he is in the real estate business and is also an attorney.

3. Clara A. Eby and her husband George M. Lattig reside in Lanark, Illinois, were he follows the mercantile business.

4. Sarah Ida Eby is unmarried and is at home with her parents.

5. Frank S. Eby married to Ida Unwin resides in Portland, Oregon.

II.—Joseph A. Eby[6] and Family.

Joseph A. Eby[6], second eldest son of Joseph Eby[5], was married to Mary Mishler. He resided in Stephenson County, Illinois, U. S., where he died August 28, 1872. He followed farming. He had a family of several children. The names of four are as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
LYMAN M. EBY[7]	.....	.....	Mary Hart.
NORMAN S. EBY[7]	.....	.....	Fannie Brower.
CELINA EBY[7]	.....	.....	John Shafer.
MARY EBY[7]	.....	.....	.

1. Lyman M. Eby[7] follows the mercantile business; is at present somewhere in Iowa.

2. Norman S. Eby[7] is a farmer, resides in Iowa.

III.—David F. Eby[6] and Family.

David F. Eby[6], third son of Joseph Eby[5], was born on the 19th Feb., 1828. He married to Martha Royer, is residing on a farm near Mount Vermon, Jefferson County, in the state of Illinois—They have no children. He is a local minister of the German Baptist persuasion.

IV.—Samuel I. Eby[6] and Family.

Samuel I. Eby[6], fourth son of Joseph Eby[5], was born on the 4th July, 1832. He married to Mary Gipe. They reside on the old Homestead, near Akron, Summit County, Ohio. They had a family of four daughters and two sons.—Names as follows: Joseph[7] and William[7], the two sons of Samuel[6] are both unmarried,—Amanda Eby[7] is married to John Young, a farmer. Mary Eby[7] was married to Albert Monroe; she died a few years ago. Alice Eby[7] is married to Mr. Loemise. Ada Eby[7] the youngest in the family is living with her father.

V.—Ann Eby[6].

Ann Eby[6] died at the Age of 30 years; was unmarried.

VI.—Eliza Eby[6] and Family.

Eliza Eby[6] married to John Mishler, she has two sons living, names

were not given to the writer. She resides near the old homestead. Her husband is Elder in the German Baptist Church.

VII.—MARY EBY[6].

Mary Eby[6] died unmarried at the age of 22 years.

Christian Eby[4] and his Decendants.

Christian Eby[4], the youngest son of Christian Eby[3], was born near Manheim, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, in 1743. He was married to a Huber. In 1770 he moved to York County, Pennsylvania, where he died. He had a family of five children, viz., Elizabeth[5], Barbara[5], Polly[5], Catherine[5] and Christian[5].

I.—ELIZABETH EBY[5] AND FAMILY.

Elizabeth Eby[5], dates of birth and death unknown, was married to Charles Waltemire, date not known. They resided in York County, Pennsylvania. They had a family of three children, named, Christian[6], Jacob[6] and Joseph[6].

II.—BARBARA EBY[5] AND FAMILY.

Barbara Eby[5], dates of birth, marriage and death unknown, was married to Michael Specard. They settled in Botetourt County, Virginia. They had a family but the name of only one son was given to the writer, namely, John[6].

III.—POLLY EBY[5] AND FAMILY.

Polly Eby[5] (no dates given) was married to Jacob Heaston. They settled in Highland County, Ohio. Nothing is known of their family or descendants.

IV.—CATHERINE EBY[5] AND FAMILY.

Catherine Eby[5] (no dates given) married to Joseph Heckman. They resided in Virginia. In 1826 they moved to Preble County, Ohio, where he died the same year. She died several years later. They had several children, namely, Catherine[6], married to D. Painter, left no heirs; both died in Preble County, Ohio. Polly[6], the second daughter of Catherine Eby[5] was married to David Harter. They moved to Sulphur Springs, Indiana. They had one son named John[6].

V.—CHRISTIAN EBY[5] AND FAMILY.

Christian Eby[5], son of Christian Eby[4], moved from York County, Pennsylvania, in 1792, to Botetourt County, Virginia. In three years, his wife becoming disatisfied, they returned with their son Christian Eby[6] to Pennsylvania. Remained four years then again moved to Virginia, where

she died shortly after their return. Her husband Christian Eby[5] married again and lived to be 92 years old. He died in Virginia.

Christian Eby[6] and his Descendants.

Christian Eby[6], the only son of Christian Eby[5] was married to Susannah McDonald, Dec. 14, 1797. They lived in York County, Pennsylvania for several years, then moved to Baltimore County, Maryland, where he lived until 1828, when he moved to Carroll County, Maryland, near Westminster the County seat, from thence in 1838 he moved to the western part of Montgomery County, Maryland. Some fifteen years later he moved over the line into Preble County, Ohio, where he died Dec. 10, 1859. His second wife died May the 11, 1866. They were both members of the Dunkard or Brethren Church. They were remarkable for their integrity, industry, energy and economy. It can be truly said of this aged pair, they lived not to themselves and though they be dead yet do their good deeds and works still live.

They had a family of thirteen children as follows:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
ELIZABETH EBY7.	Nov. 30, 1798. .	March 31, 1888 .	Joseph Coler.
JOHN EBY7..	July 26 1800....	.....	Nancy Davis.
JANE EBY7.....	Nov. 6, 1802. ..	Sept. 22, 1887 ..	Amos Markey.
SAMUEL EBY7..	April 2, 1804 ...	August,——1839	Catherine Swhihart.
SUSANNAH EBY7 .	July 29, 1806 ...	Sept. 4, 1878 ...	Jesse Royer.
CHRISTIAN EBY7..	Aug. 13, 1808. .	. ...	
AGNES EBY7..	April 12, 1810. .	Jan'y——1863 ..	Ephraim Engler.
CATHERINE EBY7 .	April 27, 1812 ..	died young.	
ADAM EBY7	July 15, 1814 ...	.....	Susannah Mullendore.
WILSON EBY7.....	Ayril 27, 1816 ..	Nov. —— 1884 .	Elizabeth Stoner.
JAMES EBY7	July 7, 1818....	.....	Susannah Durbin.
SARA LAVINE EBY7	April 13, 1820 ..	....	John Baile.
JACOB EBY7.....	June 28, 1825...	.....	

I.—Elizabeth Eby[7] and Family.

Elizabeth Eby[7] was married to Joseph Coler on the 13th January, 1822. They had children as follows:

1. C. A. Coler[8] married to Catherine Bear, resides in Farmersville, Ohio. They have no family.

2. Susannah Coler[8], married to Wm. Collett. They moved to Miami County, Indiana. She died in 1850, left four children, namely, Nancy J., Elizabeth, Marcuse and Susannah.

3. Noah Coler[8], married to Eliza Griggs. They have children as follows: namely, Elijah, Ezra, John, Perry and Ida. Their Post Office addres is Dayton, Ohio.

4. Susannah Coler[8], the eldest daughter of Elizabeth Eby[7], had her children married as follows: Nancy J. who was the eldest great-grand-child

of Christian[6] and Susannah Eby, was born on the 16th November 1843. She was married to Samuel M. Eby and died at Warrensburg, Missouri, July 14, 1885, leaving a family of four children which will be mentioned under the head of Samuel Eby's children. Elizabeth Coler, married to Edward Mason lives in Dayton, Ohio. Marcus Coler married to Sallie Strond, lives in Metea, Cass. County, Ind. The names of their children are, Grace, Willie, Blanche and Charles. Jane Coler the fourth child of Susannah Collett and her husband Wm. Collett is married to Francis Cotterman, they reside near Dayton, Ohio, and have a family as follows, viz:

1. Elizabeth Cotterman, married to David Wampler, resides near Farmersville, Ohio. They have four children, namely, Lottie, Ernest, Ora and Grace.

2. Catherine Cotterman married to John Wampler of Dayton, Ohio. They have two children, namely, Mordecai and Ethel.

3. Orion Cotterman, married to Susie Eby, resides in Farmersville, Ohio. They have three children, namely, Roy, Franklin and Pearl.

4. Marcus Cotterman, married to Martha Brubaker of Farmersville, Ohio, has two children, namely, Harold and Jennie.

5. Vimri Cotterman, married to C. Johnson, resides at Dayton, Ohio.

Elizabeth[7] (Eby) Coler had yet another son named Hiram, who died in infancy.

II.—John Eby[7] and Family.

John Eby[7], second child of Christian[6] and Susannah (McDonald) Eby married to Nancy Davis, April 4, 1823. They first moved to Ohio, thence to Wabash County, Indiana, where she died, left four children, viz.:

1. Benjamin Eby[8], married to Annie Eikenberry, had three children, namely, Jane[9], Florence[9] and Dollie[9]. Benjamin died in Wabash County, Indiana. She resides in Preble County Ohio.

2. Susan Eby[8], eldest daughter of John Eby[7], was married to Michael Hare of Whitley County, Indiana. They had three children, namely, John[9], Ella[9] and Susannah[9].

3. Christian[8], second son of John Eby[7] was married to Sarah Ann Eby of Laketon, Wabash County, Indiana. He died in Wabash County, Indiana. They had a family of four children, namely, Annie[9], Franklin[9], Samuel[9] and Daisy[9].

4. John Eby[8], the youngest son of John Eby[7] and his wife Nancy Davis, married to Elizabeth Eikenberry. They resided at Dayton, Ohio and had a family as follows: Millard[9], Alice[9], Rose[9], Charles[9], William[9], Minnie[9] and Albert[9].

John Eby[7] after the decease of his wife Nancy Davis married a second time to Sarah Harris. This union was blessed with one son named Adam Eby[8], who is married to Catherine Boomershin. Resides near Farmersville, Ohio. Had a family of eleven children.

After the decease of John Eby[7]'s second wife he married Susannah Hagas. With her he had a large family, namely, Nancy[8], Sarah[8], Mary[8], Barbara[8], Cynthia[8], Sarue[8], Peter[8], Samuel[8] and Jacob[8]. He (John) is yet living near Liberty Mills, Wabash County, Indiana, where most of his three wives' children reside.

III.—Jane Eby[7] and Family.

Jane Eby[7], third child of Christian Eby[6] was married to Amos Markey on the 4th of April 1821.

*Jane Eby[7] was a woman of great energy. She deserves great credit for the manner in which she discharged her duties. Success crowned all her efforts, in the managing of the farm and the bringing up of her family.—She and most of her family are members of the Dunkard Church.

She had a family as follows:

1. Christian Markey[8], married to Ann Crumpacker and has a family of eight children, namely, Jonas[9], Jane[9], Emma[9], Franklin[9], Pierce[9], John[9], Christian[9] and Clara[9].

After the decease of his first wife, Christian Markey[8] married to Zilpha Barnhart. This union was blessed with two children, namely, Edward[9] and Amos[9].

2. Amos Markey[8] married to Nancy Fritz. They reside at Warrensburg, Missouri. They have two children, Edward[9] and Ella[9].

3. Jacob Markey[8] died young.

4. John H. Markey[8], married to Louisa Royer. They reside at West Alexandria, Ohio, and have a family of seven children, namely: Susannah[9], Jesse[9], Samuel[9], Isadore[9], Ella[9], Anna[9] and Agnes[9].

5. Samuel Markey[8] died on the ocean returning home from California.

6. Susannah Markey[8] married to Franklin N. Fudge. They reside at Gratis, Ohio. They have a family of eight children, namely: Ada[9], Anna[9], Ira[9], Nancy[9], Samuel[9], Laura[9], Amos[9] and Susannah[9].

7. Nathaniel Markey[8], married to Anna Wampler, of Drayton, Ohio. They have nine children, namely: Catherine[9], Ida[9], John[9], Jane[9], Lee[9], Arthur[9], Grace[9], Sallie[9] and Bessie[9].

8. Joseph Markey[8], married to Barbara Hart, of West Alexandria, Ohio. The names of their children are, Orange[9], Amos[9], Jane[9], Harter[9], Jacob[9], Ada[9], May[9], Milton[9] and Susannah[9].

IV.—Samuel Eby[7] and Family.

Samuel Eby[7], the fourth child of Christian Eby[6] married to Catherine Swhihart, on the 13th of June, 1835. They moved to Wabash County, Indiana, where he died in August, 1839. He left two children, Jane[8] and Sarah Ann[8]. Jane Eby[8] married to Calvin Hostler, they have three children, George[9], Catherine[9] and Fredrick[9]. They reside in Warsaw, Kosciusko County, Indiana. Sarah Ann[8] married to Christian Eby[8], son of John Eby[7], who died in Wabash County, Ind., leaving four children, Anna[9], Franklin[9], Samuel[9] and Daisy[9]. They reside at Laketon Post Office, Wabash County, Indiana.

V.—Susannah Eby[7] and Family.

Susannah Eby[7], the fifth child of Christian Eby[6], married to Jesse Royer on the 27th March, 1828. They resided in Carroll County, Indiana, until 185–, then they moved to Preble County, Ohio. She died while on a visit to her children in Missouri, September 4, 1878, and lies buried in the Brethren grave yard at Centreview, Missouri. She and her husband were both members of the Dunkard or Brethren Church. He was a minister, and lived to be quite an old man. He died in Preble County, Ohio, about the year 1886. They were highly esteemed for their virtue. They had a family of nine children as follows: namely, Jane[8], Louise[8], Susan[8], Vinnie[8], Catherine[8], Elizabeth[8], Agnes[8], Jesse[8] and Wilson[8].

1. Jane Royer[8] the eldest is married to Ephraim Roose, and has a family of three children, namely, Howard[9], Mary[9] and Shipp[9].

2. Louise Royer[8] is married to John H. Markey. They reside at Centerview, Missouri, and have a family of seven children, namely, Susannah[9], Jessie[9], Samuel[9], Isadore[9]. Ella[9], Anna[9] and Agnes[9].

3. *Susan Royer[8], was first married to Abraham Stoner who died at Centerview, Missouri, in 1875. She has a family of seven children, namely, Philip[9], Leroy[9], Clara[9], Vinnie[9], Robert[9], Jennie[9] and Catherine[9].

*Susan the mother of the above family is an excellent woman. She raised most of her family while a widow, and proved to raise them to be honorable. She and several members of her family belong to the Brethren Church.

In 1888 she married again.—The husband of her second choice is Daniel Houser. There is no issue of second marriage.

4. Vinnie Royer[8], married to J. A. Ozias of Centreview, Missouri. She has a family of six children, namely: Susannah[9], Deldin[9], Elmer[9], Jesse[9], Arthur[9] and Carrie[9].

5. Catherine Royer[8], married to P. J. Ozias. They reside near Eaton,

Ohio. They have a family of four children, namely: John^{9}, Della^{9}, Mary^{9} and Sussie^{9}.

6. Elizabeth Royer^{8} is married to Jonas Leedy. They reside at Centreview, Missouri. They have a family of one son, named Jesse Leedy^{9}, who is married to Ora Morman, and have a family of three children, names not given.

7. Agnes Royer^{8} died some time ago. She was never married.

8. Jesse Royer^{8} is married to Catherine Elliott. They reside near Holliday Post Office, Monroe County, Missouri, and have a family of three children, namely: Lavina^{9}, Inez^{9} and Elliott^{9}.

9. Wilson Royer^{8} is married to Mabel Homan. They reside at Eaton, Ohio, and have a family of five children, namely: Homan^{9}, Charles^{9}, Vinnie^{9}, Fannie^{9} and Grace^{9}.

(Susan^{8}, Vinnie^{8}, Catherine^{8} and Jesse^{8} belong to the Brethren Church.)

VI.—Christian Eby^{7} and Family.

Christian Eby^{7}, born August 13th, 1808, in Baltimore County, Maryland. He moved with his father in 1828 to Carroll County, Maryland, near Westminster, the County-seat of said County. He moved to Ohio, remained there two years, went back across the mountains by private conveyance and was married to Diana Murray, March 3rd, 1836. She was the daughter of John Murray of Hampstead, Carroll County, Maryland, and was one of a family of three sons and nine daughters, who lived to raise families. She was born January 9th, 1814. Christian Eby^{7} and his wife Diana Eby lived in the western part of Montgomery County, Ohio, until March 20th, 1855, when they moved to Preble County, same State, 3½ miles west of the town of Camden, where they are yet living, enjoying fair health, considering their age. They are yet in full possession of their mental faculties, able to get around among friends and to attend Divine worship. They are members of the Brethren or German Baptist Church, ever since 1854. They have always been consistent and zealous members of the same.

Christian Eby^{7} always lived on a farm, which for many years consisted of 600 acres. He spent his time in farming and stock raising, and by the help of his estimable wife gained quite a competence, the greater part of which he has divided among his children. Names are as follows: namely,

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
JOSEPH EBY^{8}	Nov. 21, 1837 .	.....	Eliza Eikenberry.
AGNES EBY^{8}	Dec. 13, 1839 ..	.....	Samuel Wampler.
SAMUEL M. EBY^{8} ...	March 3, 1841 .	.....	
REBECCA EBY^{8}	April 23, 1842..	.....	
JOHN C. EBY^{8}	June 30, 1845 ..	.....	
SARAH J. EBY^{8}	July 7, 1847....	——— 1876..	never married
ELIZABETH S. EBY^{8}	June 24, 1854 ..	.....	
DIANA EBY^{8}	Sept. —— 1860.	died in infancy ...	

1. Joseph Eby[8] was married March 12, 1865 to Eliza Eikenberry who was born about the year 1842. They own and reside on a large tract of land, a portion of which is the old homestead. They are also members of the same church to which his parents belong. He is a very successful farmer and is wealthy. Joseph Eby[8] and his wife Eliza, have a family of six children, names as follows, namely:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
JESSE[9]	January 4, 1866		
CHRISTIAN[9]		died in infancy.	
HENRY[9]	——— ———, 1870		
VERNON[9]			
EDITH[9]			
ELIZABETH JANE[9]			

Post Office address for above family is Camden, Ohio. U. S.

2. Agnes Eby[8] was married February 25, 1858, to Samuel Wampler, youngest son of Philip Wampler, who was raised in Carroll County, Maryland. Came to Ohio in an early day. Agnes Eby[8] and her husband reside at Stillwater, five miles N. W. of Dayton, Ohio, on the old homestead, to which he has added a number of acres, and is now farming the most beautiful farm in that part of the State.

Agnes Eby[8] and her husband have a family of eight children, namely:

Children	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
VERNON E[9]	October —, 1860.		Nellie Richard.
MELVIN W[9]		died young	
FLORANCE[9]		died young	
JENNIE[9] W			
MARY E. W[9]			
WILBER E[9]			
SUSANNAH W[9]			
EUGENE W[9]			

3 Samuel M. Eby[8], third child of Christian Eby[7] and his wife Diana Eby, was born on the 3rd March, 1841. He left home in 1862, taught school the winter 1862–3; in spring 1863 he went on a farm. In 1865 he moved on another farm in Wayne County, Indiana, where he was married April 17, 1866, to Nancy J. Collett who was born on the 6th Nov., 1843. She is a daughter of William and Susannah Collett of Miami County, Indiana. In fall of 1870 Samuel M. Eby[8] and his wife moved to Hamilton County, Indiana. This place they again left owing to poor health in spring 1872, and moved to Preble County, Ohio, where they resided until March 1883. Owing to sickness in the family Samuel M. Eby[8] and wife moved to N. W. Illinois, where they sojourned but six months. Here they left September 1st 1863 and moved to Warrensburg, Missouri, where he resided until August 5, 1889, then he moved on one of his own farms two miles west of Centreview, Johnson County, Missouri, where he is engaged in farming and stock raising.

Nancy Eby, wife of Samuel Eby[3], died on the 14th July 1885. She lies buried in the Brethren Graveyard, Centreview, Missouri. She was a consistent member of the Brethren or German Baptist church for a number of years.

Samuel M. Eby[8] and his wife Nancy Eby had a family of four children, namely:

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
AGNES$_9$	Sept. 21, 1867..	....	John G. Suader.
WILLARD C$_9$.....	April 8, 1870....	.....	
EDWARD M$_9$.....	August 4, 1872..	....	
DIANA L$_9$	Nov. 13, 1877...	....	

Agnes Eby[9] was married on the 12th March 1887, to John G. Suader of Carroll County, Maryland, where they now reside on a farm.

Willard C. Eby[9], born in Wayne County, Indiana, April 8th 1870. Is now engaged in teaching school in Johnson County, Missouri.

Edward M. Eby[9] born in Preble County, Ohio, August 4, 1872, is home yet.

Diana L. Eby[9], born November 13, 1877, is home yet.

Samuel M. Eby[8] was again married, September 12, 1886, to Minnie Garman, who was the oldest daughter of P. S. and Sarah A. Garman, was born April 17, 1866. One son has been the fruit of this union, namely, George G. Eby[9], born August 6, 1887. Samuel M. Eby[8] and wife are now engaged in farming and stock raising. They are both members of the German Baptist or Brethren Church, commonly called "Dunkards."

4. Rebecca Eby[8], the fourth child of Christian Eby[7] and his wife Diana, was born on the 23rd April, 1842. On the 25th February, 1868, she married to Levi Eikenberry, who was born on the — March, 1835, and died November —, 1878, Left a family of three sons and two daughters, living, one daughter died quite youug.

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
EBY C$_9$	October —, 1868..	....	
ADA$_9$.....	....	died quite young.	
PETER W$_9$.	.....	.....	
CHARLES$_9$.....	.....	.....	
AGGIE$_9$.....	.....	.....	
LELIA$_9$..... ...	.....	.....	

Post Office address of above family, Camden, Ohio.

Rebecca Eby[8] (Eikenberry) is yet a widow, possesses and resides on a 350 acre farm being part of the old homestead which she has well improved under her efficient management, She is a member of the German Baptist Church and a very estimable woman. She has raised her family to be industrious and worthy which is very creditable to her, being left with all her business and cares when her oldest son was only 10 years old.

She has given evidence that she possesses much of the energy which seems to have been the common heritage of her ancestors, the Ebys.

5. John C. Eby[8] was born June 30, 1845 in Montgomery County, Ohio. He was the fifth child of Christian Eby[7] and his wife Diana. He married to Martha A. Silver who was born on the 9th July, 1853, in Preble County, Ohio.

They have a family of seven children as follows: namely,

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
FLORANCE J_9. .	March 28, 1874....	.....	
EUGENE S_9.....	May 26, 1876.	.....	
CLIFTON W_9....	September 28, 1877	.....	
SARAH I_9	April 14, 1879.....	.....	
LEONA E_9.....	November 30, 1881	....	
LUCY$_9$	July 17, 1884.....	....	
VERNON$_9$ C..... .	October 16, 1888 ..	.....	

Post Office address of above family, Gallatin, Tennesee, U. S.

6. Sarah Susannah Eby[8] the sixth member of Christian Eby_7 and Diana Eby's family was born on the 7th July, 1847, and died in 1876 was never married.

7. Elizabeth Jane Eby[8] was the seventh member of Christian Eby[7] and Diana Eby's family. She was born June 24, 1854. Married to Clayton Prugh in 1883, and resides on the old homestead. They have four children, namely, D. Merrill[9], Christian[9], Rachel M.[9], and Wayne[9].

8. Diana Eby[8] died in childhood.

VII.—Agnes Eby[7] and Family.

Agnes Eby[7], the fourth daughter of Christian Eby[6], and sister to Christian Eby[7], was born April 12, 1810, was married to Ephraim Englar in 1832. They resided near New Windsor, Carroll County, Maryland. He died in 185–. She died in January 1863. They left three children.

1. James Wilson Englar[8], married to Lizzie Ensia. He lived and died on the old homestead. Left children, namely, Jesse[9], Howard[9], $Arthur_9$ and Franklin[9].

2. Jennie Englar[8] married to Mordecai C. McKinstry, son of Samuel McKinstry of McKinstry's Mills, Maryland. Jennie[8] and her husband now reside at Union Bridge, Maryland. They have had a family of three children, Agnes[9], and Edna[9], two daughters, and a son who died quite young.

Adam H. Englar[8], son of Agnes Eby[7] and her husband Ephraim Englar, is married to Nancy Eby daughter of Jacob Eby of Farmersville, Ohio. They have two children, Nettie[9] and Bessie[9].

VIII.—Catherine Eby[7] and Family.

Catherine Eby[7], the fifth eldest daughter of Christian Eby[6], was born April 27, 1812. She died in infancy.

IX.—Adam Eby[7] and Family.

Adam Eby[7], fourth eldest son of Christian Eby[6] and brother to Christian Eby[7], was born July 15, 1814, married to Susannah Mullendore in 1840. They reside near Dayton, Ohio, and have a family of eleven children, namely, Jane[8], Elizabeth[8], Ephraim[8], Jacob[8], Joseph[8], Adam[8], Wilson[8], Susannah[8], Clement[8], Andrew[8] and Christian[8].

1. Jane[8], eldest daughter of above family, married to Scott Robetson, resides in Darke County, Ohio. They have one son named Harry[9].

2. Elizabeth Eby[8], the second member of the family, married to William Woggeman, resides near Liberty, Montgomery County, Ohio.

3. Ephraim Eby[8] is married to Ella Haldeman, resides near Farmersville, Ohio.

4. Susannah Eby[8] is married to Joseph Ulrich, resides near Farmersville, Ohio.

Jacob Eby[8], Adam Eby[8] and Wilson Eby[8] are married and reside near Dayton, Ohio. The rest of the family of Adam Eby[7] are yet single—follow farming.

X.—Wilson Eby[7] and Family.

Wilson Eby[7], fifth eldest son of Christian Eby[6], was born April 27, 1816, married to Elizabeth Stoner in 1841, resided near West Alexandria, Ohio. He died November —, 1884. He was a member of the Brethren Church. had a family of children, as follows, Nancy Jane[8], Jacob[8], Daniel[8], James[8], Susannah[8], Catherine[8], Wilson[8], Christian[8] and Elizabeth[8].

1. Nancy Jane Eby[8] the eldest married to Jacob Crisman, February 11, 1863. He died some time ago. She resides in Virginia with her two daughters, Olive[9] and Emma[9]. They are members of the Brethren Church.

2. Jacob Eby[8] married to Martha Jordan, resides near Trotwood, Montgomery County, Ohio. The names of their children are, Charles[9], Perry[9], Daniel[9] and Catherine[9].

3. Daniel Eby[8], married to Harriet Smith, resides near Trotwood, Montgomery County, Ohio. They have children as follows, Earl[9], May[9], Nora[9] and Ethel[9].

4. Susannah Eby[8], married to Joseph Brower, died some time ago. She was a member of the Brethren Church—left two children, Christian[9] and Wilson[9].

5. Catherine Eby[8] married to Edward Hill, resides in West Alexandria, Ohio. They have a family of three children, namely, Bertram[9], Ruth[9] and Minnie[8].

6. Wilson Eby[8], married to Flora Furry, resides near West Alexandria, Ohio.

7. Christian Eby[8], married to Emma Carrier, resides near West Alexandria, Ohio. They have one child named Virgie[9].

8. Elizabeth Eby[8] married to Joseph France. They reside in Clarke County, Ohio. They are members of the Brethren or Dunkard Church. They have two children, Devol[9] and Myrtle[9].

9. James Eby[8] died when quite young.

XI.—James Eby[7] and Family.

James Eby[7], son of Christian Eby[6], was born July 7, 1818, was married to Susannah Durbin in 1854, resided near Connersville, Indiana. She died in 1872, left two sons, living, namely, James[8] and Reeso[8].

1. James Eby[8] is married to Laura Hover, resides near his father.

2. Reeso Eby[8] is married to Effie Cole, resides near his father's home.

James Eby[7] married the second time to Elizabeth Gillespie. This union was blessed with two sons, Franklin[8] and Christian[8].

XII.—Sarah Lovina Eby[7] and Family.

Sarah Lovina Eby[7], born April 13, 1820, married to John Baile, September 1838. They resided in Carroll County, Maryland, until about 1850, when they moved to Preble County, near West Alexandria, Ohio, where he died in 1869. She is a member of the Dunkard Church. Lately she and her family moved to Warrensburg, Missouri, where they now reside. The names of her children are as follows: Nancy Jane[8], Sallie[8], Susannah[8], Elizabeth[8], James H[8]., John Charles[8], Minnie[8], Wealthea Lovina[8] and Clifton[8].

1. Nancy Jane[8] the eldest is married to Ezra Roofi of Carroll County, Maryland. They reside near Warrensburg Missouri. They are members of the Brethren Church.—They have children as follows: Edgar[9], Alonzo[9], John[9], Alice[9], Ada[9], Nathan[9] and Vernon[9].

2. Sallie[8], the second eldest, married John McKinstry of Carroll County, Maryland. She died, left one son named Samuel[9], member of the Brethren Church.

3. Susannah[8], the third member of above family is married to A. W. Reese, and resides near Warrensburg Missouri. They are both members of the Brethren Church. He is a minister of the Gospel. Their children are as follows: Sallie[9], Effie[9], Minnie[9], Paul[9], Mark[9], Nancy[9] and Sussie[9].

4. Elizabeth[8], the fourth member of the family, married to Perry

Oskerday. They were blessed with one child but it died in infancy. Their place of residence not known to the writer.

5. James H[8]., the fifth member of the family, married to Flora Hale, resides near Warrensburg, Missouri. He has one child, Tacy[9].

6. John Charles[8] is unmarried and resides at home.

7. Minnie[8], the seventh member of the family, married to Joseph C. Christopher, resides in Warrensburg, Missouri. She is a member of the Brethren Church. They have a family of four children, namely, Max[9], Maud[9], Marian[9] and Clara[9].

8. Wealthea Lovine[8], the eighth member, married to Wallace B. Drake, they reside in Warrensburg, Missouri. They have one child named Charlie[9].

9. Clifton[8], the ninth member, is unmarried and resides at home.

XIII.—Jacob Eby[7] and Family.

Jacob Eby[7], the youngest son of Christian Eby[6], was born June 28, 1825. He married to Elizabeth Shideler in 1850. He resides on the old pioneer farm near Farmersville, Ohio, where his father settled when he first came to the State. His children are as follows: Nancy[8], James[8], Mary,[8] Sussie[8], Elizabeth[8] and Jane[8].

1. Nancy Eby[8] married to Adam H. Englar. They reside near Gratis, Ohio, and have two children, Nettie[9] and Bessie[9].

2. James Eby[8] is unmarried.

3. Mary Eby[8], married to Daniel Garver, resides near Farmersville, Ohio. He is a minister of the Brethren Church. They have two children, Bertha[9] and name of second one not given.

4. Sussie Eby[8], married to Orion Cotterman, resides near Farmersville, Ohio. They have a family of three children, namely, Roy[9], Franklin[9] and Pearl[9].

5. & 6. Elizabeth Eby[8] and Jane Eby[8], two youngest daughters of Jacob Eby[7] are unmarried.

Peter Eby[2] and Descendants not given from page 100 to 113.

Since printing the record of Peter Eby[2]'s family (see page 100) it has been ascertained that he had yet another son named Peter Eby[3]. Also[2] the descendants of Christian Eby[3], brother of Peter Eby[3], son of Peter Eby and grandson of Theodorus Eby[1] have been obtained.

Peter Eby[3] and his Descendants.

Peter Eby[3], the eldest son of Peter Eby[2], was born about the year 1720. He was married to Annie Roland and resided in Upper Leacock Township Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. They had a family of eight children, namely, Peter[4], Samuel[4], Henry[4], John[4], David[4], Christian[4], Andrew[4], and, Ann[4], who was married to Abraham Wenger. The two eldest sons of Peter Eby[3], namely Peter[4] and Samuel[4], served in the revolutionary war, under Captain Roland,* and were present in the American army when the British took New York City in 1776. After the close of the war, Samuel[4] married and afterward settled in Leacock Township, not far from the place of his birth, and followed farming. He left a family of four children, namely, Samuel[5], Jonas[5], Barbara[5] and Elizabeth[5]. Barbara Eby[5] was married to William Good. Her sister Elizabeth Eby[5] was married to John Good; while their brother Jonas Eby[5] was married to ——— Line. Of Samuel Eby[5] we have no information. Jonas Eby[5] who was married to a Line had a family of three children, namely, Samuel Eby[6] of Elizabethtown, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. He is a Justice of the Peace, Surveyor and Banker. Isaac L. Eby[6], brother to Samuel Eby[6], and Lovina Eby[6] their sister, is married to Martin Leber.*

Christian Eby[3] and his Descendants.

Christian Eby[3], youngest son of Peter Eby[2] and grandson of Theodorus Eby[1], was born in 1730. It is not known to whom he was married, but that he had a family of five children, three sons and two daughters, is certain. Their names were, John[4], Andrew[4], Christian[4], Magdalena[4] and Mary[4].* He resided near Roland's Mill, his grandfather Theodorus Eby[1]'s place.

*Alex. Harris' History of Lancaster County.

Christian Eby[4] and his Descendants.

Christian Eby[4], third son of Christian Eby[3], resided on a farm near Neffsville, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. He died near Brickerville, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, in 1867. He was highly esteemed by all for the noble character he bore. His family consisted of nine children as follows:

Children.	Residence.	To Whom Married.
JOHN[5]	Cumberland County, Pennsylvania	
ELIZABETH[5]		Abram Metzler.
CHRISTIAN[5]	Conestogo Centre, Pennsylvania	
MARY[5]		Erhard Lutz.
ANNA[5]	Lancaster City, Pennsylvania	Elias Barr.
BENJAMIN[5]	Ohio	
LYDIA[5]		E. Pfautz.
EPHRAIM O[5]	Brickerville, Pennsylvania	
CATHERINE[5]		Daniel Flory.

Of the rest of the family no information was received.

PETER EBY[2]

AND HIS DESCENDANTS.

Peter Eby[2], mentioned on page 4, nephew of Theodorus Eby , was born in Switzerland, about the year 1685. He was married to a Caroline Sauer, but she died young, leaving one son, Peter Eby[3], the only child of Peter Eby[2]. When and where Peter Eby[2] died is not known, but it is supposed with his son.

Peter Eby[3] and his Descendants.

Peter Eby[3], son of Peter Eby[2], born in 1721, married to Catherine Doner, widow of Daniel Brubacher. Peter Eby[3] resided on Hammer Creek, Elizabeth Township, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. They had a family of three children as follows: namely,

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
JOSEPH[4]	February 17, 1753	....	Elizabeth Brechbill.
PETER[4]	March 10, 1756..	December 9, 1838	Never married.
SUSANNAH[4].....	June 15, 1759....	.....	Ahraham Long.

I.—Joseph Eby[4] and Family.

Joseph Eby[4] and his wife Elizabeth Brechbill, resided in Elizabeth Township, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, and had a family of five children as follows:

1. Abraham Eby[5], married to Susan Brubacher, resided in East Calico, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, had a family of eight children.

2. Peter Eby[5], married to Mary Eby, resided in Manheim, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, had two sons.

3. John Eby[5], married to Magdalena Hershey, resided in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, had one son residing in Iowa.

4. Jonas Eby[5], married to Mary Wolf, resided in Schoeneck, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, had one daughter, married to H. B. Erb.

5. Catherine Eby[5], married to Jacob Eberly; heirs and residence unknown.

No information was given the writer of the grandchildren of Joseph Eby[4].

II.—Peter Eby[4].

Peter Eby[4] the second son of Peter Eby[3] and Catherine Doner, was born on the 10th day of March 1756 and Died on the 9th day of December 1838, aged 70 years, 8 months and 29 days. Peter Eby[4] lived the life of a hermit. He had a pleasant little home in Elizabeth Township, Lancaster

County, Pennsylvania. In his Will made some time before his death, he directed all his estate and property of which he possessed a considerable amount, to be distributed in flour among the deserving poor, irrespective of age, sex, nation, color, or religion. This was faithfully carried out by his executors such distributions being made gradually, and lasting three or four years. Two waggon loads were sent each year to Lancaster City, and there distributed from the hardware store of George Lewis Mayar.* He also wrote and published a small religious work. Most copies of which he sold before his death, those left at his death were distributed among his friends and relatives.

III.—Susannah Eby[4] and Family.

Susannah Eby[4], the only daughter of Peter Eby[3], was born on the 15th day of June, 1759. She was married to Abraham Long, resided in Lebanon County, Pennsylvania. Of her family no information could be obtained.

The genealogy of the following Ebys has not been handed to the writer. No doubt they are all descendants of Theodorus Eey[1] or his nephew Peter Eby[2] on page 4 whose descendants are given from pages 5 to 133.

There was an Ephraim Eby, a highly esteemed man, who resided near Elizabethtown, Lancaster County Pennsylvania, and had a family of seven children. The names of some of the children were as follows:

Jacob Eby of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, is a Merchant and Banker.

Ephraim Eby, junior, resides in the city of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. He follows the mercantile life.

Mrs. Grove of Columbia, Pennsylvania, and Mrs. Weaver of Lancaster City, Pennsylvania, are daughters of Ephraim Eby and sisters to Jacob Eby and Ephraim Eby, junior.

The youngest son of Ephraim Eby named Joel Eby, resides in the state of Ohio. The other children of Ephraim Eby died in infancy.

There was also an Isaac Eby of Leacock Township, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, father of Major Christian Eby who at one time was owner of Roland's Mills where Theodorus Eby[1] settled, and adjoining which some of his descendants still reside.

*Alex. Harris' History o : aster County.

JACOB S. EBY who resides on a farm, in Upper Leacock Township, that has been in the name of the Eby family for over a century, is the son of Jacob Eby, a grandson of DANIEL EBY.

MOSES and JOEL EBY are supposed to be of the same branch as Jacob S. Eby although they write their name "Eaby."

There was also a CHRISTIAN EBY of Rapho Township, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, now deceased, who followed milling and farming. He left a family of well doing children, among whom are JACOB EBY and GEORGE EBY.

The only descendants of old SAMUEL EBY, who resided two miles south of Manheim, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, are, a daughter married to Henry Kurtz of Mount Joy, Pennsylvania, and another married to a Mr. Eberly of Clay Township, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania.

Here ends the history of the descendants of Theodorus Eby$_1$ and his nephew Peter Eby^2. We now shall take up the history of Nicholas Eby^5 and his descendants, (see page 4).

NICHOLAS EBY^5
AND HIS DESCENDANTS.

We now come to Nicholas Eby^5 who came to America in 1853. His great-grandfather Andrew Eby^2 was a descendant af the same Eby family, "The Vaudois," as was Theodorus Eby^1 who came to America in 1715. This Andrew Eby^2 was a first cousin to the sons of Theodorus Eby^1, viz., Peter^2, Hannes^2, Jacob^2, Christian^2 and David^2, and also first cousin to Peter Eby^2 who came to America in 1720, (see pages 4 and 5). Dates of Andrew Eby^2's birth and death are not known. So much is known that he was born in Bern, Switzerland, and that he had a son named Christian^3, who moved to Alsace, Germany, where he (Christian^3) raised a family. One of his sons was named Christian Eby^4. He was born in Volksburg, a peasant village in Alsace, thirty miles from Strassburg a famous city on the river Rhine. This Christian Eby^4 had three brothers, namely, Nicholas Eby^4, Adam Eby^4 and John Eby^4. These four brothers were married to four sisters whose maiden name was Klein.

Christian Eby[4] and his Descendants.

Christian Eby[4] had quite a family the names of three children were handed to the writer namely Nicholas Eby[5], Philip Eby[5] and Madam Neumann[5].

1. NICHOLAS EBY[5], son of Christian Eby[4], was born in Alsace, Germany. He came to New Orleans, Louisiana, U. S., in 1853, where he resided for some time. He, after being in America for six years, returned in 1859 to his native home, Alsace, where he remained but a few weeks; then he with his wife and child bid adieu to their fatherland and emigrated to America. They settled on a farm in the Township of Lema, Sheboygan County, Wisconsin, where they have resided ever since. Here Nicholas Eby[5] has spent his time in farming and stock raising. In his early days he was a cabinet maker but has never followed his trade in America, He belongs to the Lutheran Church but his parents belonged to the Dutch Reformed Church.

2. PHILIP EBY[5], brother to Nicolas Eby[5], came to America some years ago. He had settled in New Orleans, Louisiana, U. S., where he lately died, leaving one daughter, named, Carrie Eby[6].

3. MADAM NEUMANM[5], sister to Nicholas Eby[5], resides in Oberhausbergen, near Strassburg, Germany. She is a female doctor and has a large remunerative practice. She has no family.—Three brothers and one sister of Christian Eby[5] (children of Christian Eby[4]) died long ago. Names were not given to the writer.

Nicholas Eby[5] and his Descendants.

Nicholas Eby[5] is married to Christina Buehler and has a family of eight children, namely, John[6], Nicholas[6], Christopher[6], Mary[6], George[6], Phill[6], Henry[6], and Steeine[6].

I.—JOHN EBY[6].

John Eby[6], the eldest of Nicholas Eby[5]'s sons, is unmarried and is now about 37 years of age. He commenced to teach school when 17 years old. He has taught 24 terms in four different schools. The last four terms he taught in Williams County, Ohio. In 1876, he (John Eby[6]) took a trip across the Atlantic and travelled in England, Ireland, France Holland, Denmark, Germany and parts of Switzerland. He is also author of a book "A mild humorous Satire" on the manners, customs and ways of the people of a small country town. Title, "Folks and People," "or three years in Millbrook by Betsey Brown." At present he resides in Rheinlander, Wisconsin.

II.—Nicholas Eby[6] and Family.

Nicholas Eby[6], age about 30 years, is married to Cora Hyath. They had but one child, named Mabel Eby[7]. He is a Mason by trade and resides in Sheboygan, Wisconsin.

III.—Christohper Eby[6] and Family.

Christopher Eby[6] is about 29 years of age. He has been agent on the Lake shore R. R. for some time, also contractor for buildings, but of late years he has been treasurer for Oneida County, Wisconsin. He is married to Mattie Tittemore, and has had a family of four children namely; Jennie Eby[7], John Eby[7], Vivian Eby[7] and George Eby[7] who died in the early part of October 1889. Christopher Eby[6] resides in Rheinlander, Wisconsin.

IV.—Mary Eby[6] and Family.

Mary Eby[6] is married to Peter Clay from Ohio. They reside in La Otte, Noble County, Indiana. They have one son named Eby Clay[7].

V.—George Eby[6].

George Eby[6] aged about 25 years, is unmarried and is at home with his parents, managing the farm.

VI.—Phill Eby[6].

Phill Eby[6] aged about 23 years, is in Grand Rapids, Michigan.

VII.—Henry Eby[6].

Henry Eby[6] aged about 21 years is now Telegraph Operater in the Soo Depot, Rhinelander, Wisconsin.

VIII.—Steeine Eby[6].

Steeine Eby[9] is 19 years of age, she is unmarried and at present resides with her brother Nicholas Eby[6] in Sheboygan, Wisconsin.

Here ends the history of the descendants of Nicholas Eby_5

APPENDIX.

On page 84 we read of DANIEL EBY[4] and his descendants. Since printing the same is has been ascertained from reliable authority that the name of Daniel Eby[4]'s first wife was —— Yost, and not —— Brech as stated. Daniel Eby[4] and his first wife, —— Yost, had two daughters, one died unmarried at the age of about 15 years, and is buried at the old Eby burial ground, Berlin, Ont. The second daughter, Rebecca Eby[5], was born on the 4th day of April, 1814. On the 4th October, 1832, she married to Abraham Rosenberger. She died in Middlesex County, Ont., on the 29th August 1879. She had a family of nine children, namely,

Children.	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
WILLIAM[6].....	October 14, 1836...	.....	Elizabeth Dickson. Susan Miller.
SIMON[6]	April 22, 1839.	.....	Ann Carter.
JEREMIAH[6].	April 12, 1842.	.....	Jane Begg.
ISABELLA[6].	October 9, 1843....	.....	James Walker.
MARGARET[6]	January 2, 1846....	April 23, 1846.	
ADELIA[6]	October 16, 1850...	.....	Joseph Hutchinson.
ABRAM[6].....	December 22, 1852.	.....	Mary Neil.
REBECCA[6].....	February 20, 1857..	.....	George Humble.
FRANKLIN[6].	December 19, 1859.	.....	Minnie Draper.

1. WILLIAM ROSENBERGER[6], eldest son of Rebecca Eby[5], was married to Elizabeth Dickson. He now resides in Napanee, Indiana, U. S. His second wife, Susan Miller is also dead.

2. SIMEON ROSENBERGER[6], the second eldest of above family, married to Ann Carter on the 9th December, 1863. He resides in St. Thomas, Elgin County, Ontario.

3. JEREMIAH ROSENBERGER[6], the third eldest, was married to Jane Begg on the 20th April 1868. He now resides in La Fayette, Indiana, U. S.

4. ISABELLA ROSENBERGER[6], the eldest daughter of Rebecca Eby[5], was married to James Walker on the 8th February, 1872. She resides near Exeter, Middlesex County, Ontario.

5. MARGARET ROSENBERGER[6] died on the 23rd April, 1846, aged 3 months and 21 days.

6. ADELIA ROSENBERGER[6], the third daughter of Rebecca Eby[5], was married to Joseph Hutchinson on the 16th December, 1884. She resides near Falkirk, Middlesex County, Ontario.

7. Abram E. Rosenberger[6], the fourth son of Rebecca Eby[5], was married to Mary Neil. Resides in Toronto, Ontario.

8. Rebecca Rosenberger[6], the youngest daughter of Rebecca Eby[5], was married to George Humbler on the 12th December, 1876. She resides at Falkirk, Middlesex County, Ontario.

9. Franklin Rosenberger[6], the youngest son of Rebecca Eby[5], was married to Minnie Draper on the 25th April, 1888. Resides at Copleston, Lambton County, Ontario.

On page 24 in family IX we have the name Samuel Wissler[5] it should be Sem Wissler[5]. He was married to Jane Robertson on the 6th of August 1843. She is a native of Insch, Scotland. She was born October 15, 1828.

In 1846 Mr. and Mrs. Wissler moved to Nichol Township, Wellington County, Ontario, where he founded the village of Salem. He (Mr. Wissler) carried on an extensive business in Farming, General Merchant, Saw Mill, Flour and Grist Mills, and Tannery until his death which took place so suddenly on the 8th May, 1865. He was also Reeve of the Township, a position now occupied by his eldest son, John Robertson.

Mr. Sem Wissler[5] had a family of seven children as follows: viz.,

Children	Born.	Died.	To Whom Married.
JOHN ROBERTSON[5]	September 9, 1844.	.....	Harriet Bigger.
EZRA[6].....	May 15, 1848.....	... .	Fannie Winfield. Agnes Bigger.
MARY ANN[6].....	April 27, 1851. ...	.....	C. H. Bigger.
ELIZABETH[6].....	October 25, 1853..	.....	G. W. Field.
LEVI ERB[6].....	March 26, 1856 ...	.....	Henrietta Shaw.
HENRY[6].....	August 1, 1860.		
SEM[6].....	December 13, 1865.		

1. John Robertson Wissler[6] owns and possesses one of the Grist and Flour Mills in Salem Ontario. He resides in Salem and has a family of three children, namely, Franklin[7], May[7] and George Sem[7].

2. Ezra Wissler[6] was first married to Fannie Winfield but after her decease he married to Agnes Bigger. He resides in Salem, Ontario, and carries on the mercantile life. He has a family of two children, namely, Fannie Maud[7], and Mary Jane[7].

3. Mary Ann Wissler[6] resides in the City of Toronto, Ontario, where her husband carries on the Piano and Organ business. She has a family of three children, namely Lula W.[7], Arthur P.[7], and Florence Ethel May[7].

4. ELIZABETH WISSLER[6], married to Mr. G. W. Field, barrister, resides in the City of Guelph, Ontario. She has one son named Sem Wissler[7].

5. LEVI ERB WISSLER[6] is a farmer, resides in Salem, Ontario. He has had a family as follows: Harry[7], May[7], William[7], Rena[7], Levi Erb (dead), and John Sem[7].

6. HENRY WISSLER[6] is unmarried. He is a barrister and has his office in Elora, Ontario.

7. Sem Wissler[6] is unmarried. He is Ledger keeper in the Bank of British North America, Toronto, Ontario.

No information in regard to the following Ebys has been obtained at the time of going to press, namely of Elizabeth Eby[4], Christian Eby[4], Mary Eby[4], and Barbara Eby[4], children of Jacob Eby[3], son of Peter Eby[2] (see page 110), nor of Christian Eby[4], David Eby[4] Joseph Eby[4], Esther Eby[4], Anna Eby[4], Elizabeth Eby[4] and Susannah Eby[4] (see page 60), children of George Eby[3], son of Christian Eby[2].

To the Reader:

The writer thinks it not out of place to say a few more words in conclusion. He is only too conscious of the many errors, mistakes and oversights that appear in the work just now completed. Much of which was written during hours when others were taking their rest.

That the errors and imperfections in the work are not greater than they are, the writer owes to the kindness of his many cousins who aided him with information in regard to the "Eby Family," also did they aid him with suggestions and corrections, and especially my dear cousins John F. Eby of Detroit, Michigan, Printer; Martin F. Eby of Port Elgin, Ontario, Chemist and Druggist; David B. Eby of Waterloo, Ontario, Farmer; Rev. Enoch Eby of Hutchinson, Kansas; Rev. David F. Eby of Mount Vernon, Illinois; Samuel M. Eby of Centreview, Missouri, Farmer; Simon P. Eby of Lancaster City, Pennsylvania, Barrrister etc.; Jacob Eby of Logan, Ohio, Gentleman; John Eby of Rheinlander, Wisconsin, Teacher; George Eby of Mill Creek, Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania, Merchant; and the old manuscripts of the late Bishop Benjamin Eby have been the greatest of service to the writer.

THE WRITER.

BERLIN, Ont., Canada, Sept. 14, 1889.

EXPLANATION.

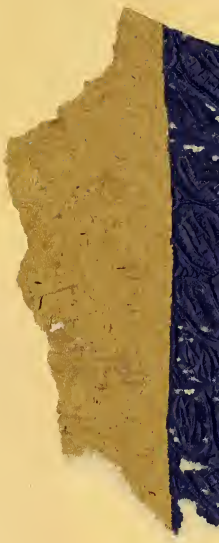
Wherever a —— occurs, the desired information could not be obtained, or came too late for publication. The small figure to the right of the name indicates the number of generation in America, beginning with Theodorus Eby[1]. Rev. Benjamin Eby[4] belongs to the fourth generation, Jonas Eby[5] to the fifth etc.

INDEX.

NAMES.	REMARKS.	PAGE.
Bowers6 John E. Rev.		79
Brubacher Jacob N. Rev.		47
Eby6, Aaron Dr.		59, 91
Eby7, Adam		120, 128
Eby6, Amos Rev.		38
Eby3, Andrew		6, 99
Eby4, Benjamin Bishop		26
Eby4, Benjamin		110
Eby2, Christian		5, 6
Eby3, Christian		6, 7
Eby3, Christian (Son of Peter Eby2)		131
Eby5, Christian Rev.		40
Eby3, Christian (2nd Son of Jacob Eby2)		113, 116
Eby4, Christian (Son of Christian Eby3)		116, 119
Eby5, Christian		119
Eby6, Christian		120
Eby4, Christian (Son of Chris. Eby3 p. 116)		119
Eby7, Christian		124
Eby6, Christopher		136
Eby6, Charles S. Rev. D. D.		94
Eby4, Daniel		84
Eby2, David		5, 49
Eby3, David Davis		49
Eby4, David		52
Eby4, David		100
Eby6, Elias Rev.		77
Eby6, Enoch Rev.		112
Eby3, George		6, 60
Eby4, George		64
Eby5, George		111
Eby2, Hannes		5
Eby6, Isaac W. Bishop		13
Eby4, Jacob Bishop		4
Eby2, Jacob		5, 113
Eby5, Jacob		117
Eby3, Jacob		110
Eby5, Jacob		112
Eby7, James		129
Eby3, John		6, 83
Eby4, John		15
Eby5, John		71
Eby4, John		91
Eby3, John		100
Eby6, John Rev.		76
Eby4, John	(son of Christian Eby3 and grandson of Jacob Eby2)	116
Eby5, John		117
Eby5, John		112
Eby6, John		135
Eby5, Joseph		117
Eby6, Levi Rev.		76
Eby4, Mary		115
Eby3, Michael		6, 57
Eby6, Monroe		53
Eby5, Nicholas		4, 134, 135
Eby2, Peter		4, 132
Eby3, Peter		132
Eby2, Peter	(Son of Theodorus Eby1)	5, 100, 130
Eby4, Peter		132
Eby4, Peter Bishop		10
Eby3, Peter	(Son of Jacob Eby2)	113
Eby3, Peter	(Son of Peter Eby2)	131
Eby4, Peter		113
Eby4, Rebecca		85
Eby8, Rebecca		126
Eby4, Samuel Deacon		57
Eby4, Samuel (Saddler)		93
Eby4, Samuel (Indian)		61
Eby5, Samuel (Potter)		73
Eby8, Samuel M.		125
Eby6, Solomon Rev.		76
Eby4, Susannah		113
Eby1, Theodorus		4, 5
Eby7, Wilson		128
Hagey Joseph Bishop		89
Weber Elias6 Bishop		36
Winger5 Peter		114

ERRATA.

Page 23, foot line, read "Sem" not "Samuel."
" 29, fifth line from top h for n in nothing.
" 32, fourth line from foot of page read Ruby not Rudy.
" 33, fifth line from foot of page read first not fist.
" 38, third line from top of page letter r is not in "children."
" 40, fifth line from top of page B. read E. in Isaac E. Burkholder.
" 43, In table of names Allen read born 1863 not 1563.
" 44, seventh line from foot of page one e too many in "located."
" 84, fourth line from top of page "Brech" should be "Yost."
" 85, ninth line from top of page "of" should be "to."
" 111, tenth line from top of page "u" read "n" in "farming."
" 116, seventh line from top of page Huron read "Bruce."
" 120, Agnes Eby born April "7" not "12."
" 122, fifth line from foot of page read "Dayton" not "Drayton."
" 123, thirteeth line from foot of page read "Jesse" not "Jessie."
" 124, eleventh line from top of page read Aug. "1st" not "13th."

MEMORANDA.

MEMORANDA.